



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE  
**KEITH FABER**



**CALDWELL EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOBLE COUNTY  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| TITLE  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| Independent Auditor's Report .....   | 1    |
| Prepared by Management:  |      |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis – For the Year Ended June 30, 2020 .....  | 5    |
| Basic Financial Statements – For the Year Ended June 30, 2020:   |      |
| Government-wide Financial Statements:  |      |
| Statement of Net Position .....  | 13   |
| Statement of Activities.....   | 14   |
| Fund Financial Statements:   |      |
| Balance Sheet  |      |
| Governmental Funds.....  | 15   |
| Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to<br>Net Position of Governmental Activities .....   | 16   |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance<br>Governmental Funds.....   | 17   |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures<br>and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds<br>to the Statement of Activities..... | 18   |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in<br>Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)<br>General Fund.....                             | 19   |
| Statement of Fund Net Position   |      |
| Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund .....  | 20   |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position<br>Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund .....                                  | 21   |
| Statement of Cash Flows  |      |
| Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund .....  | 22   |
| Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....   | 23   |
| Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2020:   |      |
| Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net Pension Liability (School Employee Retirement System of Ohio) .....                | 62   |
| Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net Pension Liability (State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio) .....                 | 63   |
| Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net OPEB Liability (School Employee Retirement System of Ohio) .....                   | 64   |

**CALDWELL EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOBLE COUNTY  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(Continued)**

| <b>TITLE</b>  | <b>PAGE</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Prepared by Management: (Continued)   |             |
| Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net OPEB Liability (State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio) .....                     | 65          |
| Schedule of the School District's Contributions<br>(School Employees Retirement System of Ohio) .....   | 66          |
| Schedule of the Employer's Contributions<br>(State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio) .....  | 68          |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....   | 70          |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....  | 73          |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....   | 74          |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis – For the Year Ended June 30, 2019 .....   | 75          |
| Basic Financial Statements – For the Year Ended June 30, 2019:  |             |
| Government-wide Financial Statements:   |             |
| Statement of Net Position .....   | 83          |
| Statement of Activities .....   | 84          |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |             |
| Balance Sheet   |             |
| Governmental Funds .....  | 85          |
| Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to<br>Net Position of Governmental Activities .....  | 86          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance<br>Governmental Funds .....   | 87          |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures<br>and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds<br>to the Statement of Activities ..... | 88          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in<br>Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)<br>General Fund .....                             | 89          |
| Statement of Fund Net Position<br>Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund .....   | 90          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position<br>Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund .....                                   | 91          |
| Statement of Cash Flows<br>Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund .....  | 92          |

**CALDWELL EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOBLE COUNTY  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
(Continued)**

| <b>TITLE</b>   | <b>PAGE</b> |
|--|-------------|
| Prepared by Management: (Continued)  |             |
| Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities<br>Agency Fund .....   | 93          |
| Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....  | 95          |
| Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2019:   |             |
| Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net Pension Liability (School Employee Retirement System of Ohio) .....  | 134         |
| Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net Pension Liability (State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio) .....   | 135         |
| Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net OPEB Liability (School Employee Retirement System of Ohio) .....   | 136         |
| Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the<br>Net OPEB Liability (State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio) .....  | 137         |
| Schedule of the School District's Contributions<br>(School Employees Retirement System of Ohio) .....  | 138         |
| Schedule of the Employer's Contributions<br>(State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio) .....   | 140         |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....  | 142         |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over<br>Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters<br>Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....                 | 145         |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements<br>Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over<br>Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance ..... | 147         |
| Schedule of Findings – 2 CFR § 200.515 .....   | 149         |

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



PO Box 828  
Athens, Ohio 45701  
(740) 594-3300 or (800) 441-1389  
SoutheastRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Caldwell Exempted Village School District  
Noble County  
516 Fairground Street  
Caldwell, Ohio 43724

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Noble County, Ohio (the School District), as of and for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the Table of Contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the School District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School District, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 3 to the financial statements, during 2020, the School District adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, and related guidance from (GASB) Implementation Guide No. 2019-2, *Fiduciary Activities*. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter. Also, as discussed in Note 23 to the financial statements, during 2020, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures may impact subsequent periods of the School District. We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

**Other Matters**

*Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's Discussion and Analysis* and Schedules of Net Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Liabilities and Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Contributions listed in the Table of Contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

*Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted to opine on the School District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) presents additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and is not a required part of the financial statements.

The Schedule is management's responsibility, and derives from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 29, 2021, on our consideration of the School District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

March 29, 2021



**This page intentionally left blank.**

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
Unaudited

---

The management's discussion and analysis of the Caldwell Exempted Village School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

### **Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2020 are as follows:

- Total net position of the School District increased by \$881,814. Restricted net position increased by \$122,921. Unrestricted net position increased by \$772,111.
- General revenues accounted for \$10,888,482 in revenues or 82 percent of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, operating grants, contributions, and interest accounted for \$2,339,098 or 18 percent of total revenues of \$13,227,580.
- The School District had \$12,345,766 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$2,339,098 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, grants, contributions, or interest. General revenues (primarily intergovernmental revenues and property taxes) of \$10,488,482 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The School District's only major fund was the General Fund. The General Fund had revenues of \$11,847,574 and expenditures of \$10,891,661. The General Fund's ending fund balance increased \$887,913.

### **Using this Annual Financial Report**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the Caldwell Exempted Village School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to present a detailed outline of specific financial activities and conditions.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's General Fund with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column. In the case of Caldwell Exempted Village School District, the General Fund is by far the most significant fund.

### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

#### *Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities*

While these documents contain information about the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities for students, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during the 2020 fiscal year?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
Unaudited

---

companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in the net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs, and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the School District's programs and services are reported as Governmental Activities including instruction, support services, operation of non-instructional services, extracurricular activities, and interest.

### ***Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds***

#### ***Fund Financial Statements***

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The School District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The analysis of the School District's major fund begins on page 10. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's only major governmental fund is the General Fund.

***Governmental Funds*** Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at fiscal year end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

***Proprietary Funds*** Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match. The School District's only fund of this type is the Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund. However, the activity of this fund is combined with the Governmental Activities on the entity wide financial statements.

***Fiduciary Funds*** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected on the government-wide financial statements because the resources from those funds are not available to support the School District's programs. The accounting method used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for the proprietary funds.

### **The School District as a Whole**

Recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for fiscal year 2020 compared to fiscal year 2019:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
Unaudited

Table 1  
Net Position

|   | Governmental Activities |                            |                  |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
|   | 2020                    | 2019<br>Retated See Note 3 | Change           |
| <b>Assets</b>                               |                         |                            |                  |
| Current and Other Assets                    | \$15,398,211            | \$12,893,072               | \$2,505,139      |
| Capital Assets, Net                         | 4,028,419               | 3,806,417                  | 222,002          |
| <i>Total Assets</i>                         | <u>19,426,630</u>       | <u>16,699,489</u>          | <u>2,727,141</u> |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>       |                         |                            |                  |
| Pension                                     | 1,998,518               | 2,737,780                  | (739,262)        |
| OPEB  | 268,236                 | 244,164                    | 24,072           |
| <i>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</i> | <u>2,266,754</u>        | <u>2,981,944</u>           | <u>(715,190)</u> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                          |                         |                            |                  |
| Current and Other Liabilities               | 1,174,499               | 1,317,120                  | (142,621)        |
| Long-term Liabilities:                      |                         |                            |                  |
| Due Within One Year                         | 95,315                  | 61,011                     | 34,304           |
| Due in More than One Year:                  |                         |                            |                  |
| Net Pension Liability                       | 8,817,671               | 8,575,302                  | 242,369          |
| Net OPEB Liability                          | 912,560                 | 1,025,016                  | (112,456)        |
| Other Amounts                               | 1,135,792               | 302,811                    | 832,981          |
| <i>Total Liabilities</i>                    | <u>12,135,837</u>       | <u>11,281,260</u>          | <u>854,577</u>   |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>        |                         |                            |                  |
| Property Taxes                              | 2,986,941               | 2,571,524                  | 415,417          |
| Pension                                     | 538,153                 | 733,275                    | (195,122)        |
| OPEB  | 876,687                 | 821,422                    | 55,265           |
| <i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>  | <u>4,401,781</u>        | <u>4,126,221</u>           | <u>275,560</u>   |
| <b>Net Position</b>                         |                         |                            |                  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets            | 3,788,666               | 3,801,884                  | (13,218)         |
| Restricted                                  | 322,462                 | 199,541                    | 122,921          |
| Unrestricted                                | 1,044,638               | 272,527                    | 772,111          |
| <i>Total Net Position</i>                   | <u>\$5,155,766</u>      | <u>\$4,273,952</u>         | <u>\$881,814</u> |

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the School District at June 30, 2020. GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the “employment exchange” – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
Unaudited

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the Statement of Net Position.

Total assets of governmental activities increased \$2,727,141. Current and other assets increased \$2,505,139. Current assets increased primarily due to an increase in equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents of \$1,088,582, an increase in the net OPEB asset of \$27,769, and an increase in property taxes receivable of \$631,359, with an offsetting decrease in intergovernmental receivable of \$14,422. The increase in cash and cash equivalents was primarily due to increases in property tax revenues and grant funding.

Total liabilities of governmental activities increased \$854,577. Liabilities increased primarily due to the increases in the net pension liability and other amounts of \$242,369 and \$832,981, respectively, and to the issuance of debt. These decreases were offset by a decrease in the net OPEB liability and current and other liabilities of \$112,456 and \$142,621.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2020 and comparisons to fiscal year 2019:

Table 2  
Changes in Net Position

|   | 2020              | 2019<br>Restated See Note 3 | Change         |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                               |                   |                             |                |
| <b>Program Revenues:</b>                      |                   |                             |                |
| Charges for Services and Sales                | \$681,636         | \$674,477                   | \$7,159        |
| Operating Grants, Contributions, and Interest | 1,657,462         | 1,503,400                   | 154,062        |
| <b>Total Program Revenues</b>                 | <b>2,339,098</b>  | <b>2,177,877</b>            | <b>161,221</b> |
| <b>General Revenues:</b>                      |                   |                             |                |
| Property Taxes                                | 4,963,546         | 4,136,233                   | 827,313        |
| Grants and Entitlements                       | 5,721,123         | 5,897,922                   | (176,799)      |
| Investment Earnings                           | 122,485           | 140,308                     | (17,823)       |
| Gifts and Donations                           | 1,741             | 15,672                      | (13,931)       |
| Miscellaneous                                 | 79,587            | 39,454                      | 40,133         |
| <b>Total General Revenues</b>                 | <b>10,888,482</b> | <b>10,229,589</b>           | <b>658,893</b> |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                         | <b>13,227,580</b> | <b>12,407,466</b>           | <b>820,114</b> |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
Unaudited

Table 2  
Changes in Net Position

|   | 2020                      | 2019<br>Restated See Note 3 | Change                  |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Program Expenses</b>                 |                           |                             |                         |
| Instruction:                            |                           |                             |                         |
| Regular                                 | 5,359,557                 | 4,620,503                   | 739,054                 |
| Special                                 | 1,904,471                 | 1,592,701                   | 311,770                 |
| Vocational                              | 149,354                   | 115,559                     | 33,795                  |
| Adult/Continuing                        | 3,845                     | 1,263                       | 2,582                   |
| Student Intervention                    | 5,960                     | 4,279                       | 1,681                   |
| Support Services:                       |                           |                             |                         |
| Pupils                                  | 553,513                   | 427,618                     | 125,895                 |
| Instructional Staff                     | 361,933                   | 340,763                     | 21,170                  |
| Board of Education                      | 77,253                    | 80,147                      | (2,894)                 |
| Administration                          | 1,152,423                 | 1,029,166                   | 123,257                 |
| Fiscal                                  | 402,045                   | 362,794                     | 39,251                  |
| Business                                | 4,531                     | 3,099                       | 1,432                   |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant      | 845,032                   | 846,963                     | (1,931)                 |
| Pupil Transportation                    | 772,445                   | 805,093                     | (32,648)                |
| Central                                 | 4,750                     | 3,800                       | 950                     |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services | 446,803                   | 426,277                     | 20,526                  |
| Extracurricular Activities              | 299,145                   | 333,351                     | (34,206)                |
| Interest                                | 2,706                     | 873                         | 1,833                   |
| Total Expenses                          | <u>12,345,766</u>         | <u>10,994,249</u>           | <u>1,351,517</u>        |
| Change in Net Position                  | 881,814                   | 1,413,217                   | (531,403)               |
| Net Position Beginning of Year          | <u>4,273,952</u>          | <u>2,860,735</u>            | <u>1,413,217</u>        |
| Net Position End of Year                | <u><u>\$5,155,766</u></u> | <u><u>\$4,273,952</u></u>   | <u><u>\$881,814</u></u> |

The largest component of the increase in program expenses results from changes in benefit terms related to OPEB in the prior year. For the prior year, STRS adopted certain changes in benefit terms. As a result of these changes, OPEB expenses for STRS increased from a negative \$1,010,384 in fiscal year 2019 to a negative OPEB expense of \$135,582.

Property taxes made up approximately 37 percent of revenues for governmental activities for the School District. Of the remaining revenues, the School District receives 56 percent from state foundation, federal, and state grants, and contributions; 5 percent from charges for services; and 2 percent from interest, contributions and donations, and miscellaneous.

Approximately 60 percent of the School District's budget for expenditures is used to fund instructional expenses. Support services make up approximately 34 percent of expenses and approximately 6 percent is used for operation of non-instructional services, extracurricular activities, and interest.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services, grants, contributions, and interest earnings offsetting those services. Table 3 shows the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of those services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
Unaudited

Table 3  
Governmental Activities

|   | Total Cost<br>of Services<br><u>2020</u> | Net Cost<br>of Services<br><u>2020</u> | Total Cost<br>of Services<br><u>2019</u> | Net Cost<br>of Services<br><u>2019</u> |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Program Expenses</b>                 |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction:                            |  |  |  |  |
| Regular                                 | \$5,359,557                              | \$4,797,985                            | \$4,620,503                              | \$4,290,052                            |
| Special                                 | 1,904,471                                | 1,143,723                              | 1,592,701                                | 839,659                                |
| Vocational                              | 149,354                                  | 73,593                                 | 115,559                                  | 55,005                                 |
| Adult/Continuing                        | 3,845                                    | 3,845                                  | 1,263                                    | 1,263                                  |
| Student Intervention                    | 5,960                                    | 5,960                                  | 4,279                                    | 4,279                                  |
| Support Services:                       |  |  |  |  |
| Pupils                                  | 553,513                                  | 324,741                                | 427,618                                  | 379,496                                |
| Instructional Staff                     | 361,933                                  | 216,686                                | 340,763                                  | 44,919                                 |
| Board of Education                      | 77,253                                   | 77,253                                 | 80,147                                   | 80,147                                 |
| Administration                          | 1,152,423                                | 1,107,921                              | 1,029,166                                | 969,419                                |
| Fiscal                                  | 402,045                                  | 402,045                                | 362,794                                  | 362,794                                |
| Business                                | 4,531                                    | 4,531                                  | 3,099                                    | 3,099                                  |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant      | 845,032                                  | 832,675                                | 846,963                                  | 832,277                                |
| Pupil Transportation                    | 772,445                                  | 762,304                                | 805,093                                  | 791,798                                |
| Central                                 | 4,750                                    | 4,750                                  | 3,800                                    | 3,800                                  |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services | 446,803                                  | 112,084                                | 426,277                                  | 38,195                                 |
| Extracurricular Activities              | 299,145                                  | 133,866                                | 333,351                                  | 156,412                                |
| Interest                                | 2,706                                    | 2,706                                  | 873                                      | 873                                    |
| Total                                   | <u>\$12,345,766</u>                      | <u>\$10,006,668</u>                    | <u>\$10,994,249</u>                      | <u>\$8,853,487</u>                     |

The dependence upon tax revenues for governmental activities is apparent. Approximately 81 percent of instruction activities are supported primarily by taxes, unrestricted grants and entitlements, and other general revenues.

### The School District's Funds

The School District's funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$13,296,886 and expenditures of \$12,181,266. The net change in fund balance, including other financing sources (uses) was \$1,966,185.

### General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2020, the School District did not amend its General Fund appropriations. The School District closely monitors its resources and uses and if necessary, modifies the budgetary documents on a timely basis.

For the General Fund, cash basis revenue was \$11,487,009, above final estimates of \$10,629,900.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020  
Unaudited

---

Original appropriations were \$12,306,582. Actual expenditures and other financing uses were under appropriations by \$859,543 due to the School District monitoring their spending during fiscal year 2020.

The School District's ending General Fund budgetary balance was \$5,898,564.

### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

At the end of fiscal year 2020, the School District had \$4,028,419 invested in land; buildings and improvements; vehicles; and machinery, equipment, furniture, and fixtures in governmental activities. See Note 10 for more detailed information of the School District's capital assets.

At fiscal year end, the School District had no capital leases outstanding. During fiscal year 2020, the School District obtained a School Energy Conservation Loan in the amount of \$245,000; as of June 30, 2020 the amount outstanding is \$239,753 with \$21,451 being due within one year. Also during fiscal year 2020, the School District issued Energy Conservation General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$605,565. As of June 30, 2020, the amount outstanding is \$605,565 with \$20,518 being due within one year. See Notes 17 and 18 for more information on the School District's long-term liabilities.

### **Current Issues**

During fiscal year 2020, the School District continued the encouraging trend of revenues exceeding expenses since the passage of the property tax levy in 2013. However, the School District continues to wrestle with ever increasing expenses, most notably in Special Education and outgoing open enrollment. Each year, the number of students with severe behavior or health issues continues to climb, necessitating the addition of yet more one-on-one classroom aides. In fiscal year 2011, the School District employed 4 classroom aides. In fiscal year 2020, that number has risen to 12 full time aides. Strangely, the surrounding school districts – most of which are larger than the School District – employ less than half that number. In addition to the increased personnel costs, service provider expenses for occupational and physical therapy are exceedingly expensive. The other significant cash drain continues to be students leaving the School District through open enrollment. During fiscal year 2020, the School District enrolled 63 students through open enrollment, but lost 133 students, for a net funding loss of \$410,000 in fiscal year 2020.

With the School District currently in a stable fiscal position, several building maintenance projects were undertaken during fiscal year 2020 including roofing, heating, and security upgrades.

### **Contacting the School District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Jeff Croucher, Treasurer at Caldwell Exempted Village School District, 516 Fairground St., Caldwell, Ohio 43724.



**This page intentionally left blank.**

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Statement of Net Position*

*June 30, 2020*

|  | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                |                                    |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents   | \$7,120,162                        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agents | 2,922,400                          |
| Accounts Receivable                          | 481                                |
| Intergovernmental Receivable                 | 232,580                            |
| Prepaid Items                                | 46,783                             |
| Inventory Held for Resale                    | 9,537                              |
| Property Taxes Receivable                    | 4,564,391                          |
| Net OPEB Asset                               | 501,877                            |
| Nondepreciable Capital Assets                | 664,025                            |
| Depreciable Capital Assets, Net              | <u>3,364,394</u>                   |
| <i>Total Assets</i>                          | <u>19,426,630</u>                  |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>        |                                    |
| Pension                                      | 1,998,518                          |
| OPEB   | <u>268,236</u>                     |
| <i>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</i>  | <u>2,266,754</u>                   |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                           |                                    |
| Accounts Payable                             | 30,272                             |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable           | 767,383                            |
| Contracts Payable                            | 120,226                            |
| Intergovernmental Payable                    | 155,279                            |
| Matured Compensated Absences Payable         | 20,239                             |
| Claims Payable                               | 81,100                             |
| Long-Term Liabilities:                       |                                    |
| Due Within One Year                          | 95,315                             |
| Due In More Than One Year:                   |                                    |
| Net Pension Liability                        | 8,817,671                          |
| Net OPEB Liability                           | 912,560                            |
| Other Amounts                                | <u>1,135,792</u>                   |
| <i>Total Liabilities</i>                     | <u>12,135,837</u>                  |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>         |                                    |
| Property Taxes                               | 2,986,941                          |
| Pension                                      | 538,153                            |
| OPEB   | <u>876,687</u>                     |
| <i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>   | <u>4,401,781</u>                   |
| <b>Net Position</b>                          |                                    |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets             | 3,788,666                          |
| Restricted for:                              |                                    |
| Capital Projects                             | 18,082                             |
| Student Activities                           | 68,600                             |
| State Programs                               | 198,277                            |
| Federal Programs                             | 32,336                             |
| Classroom Facilities                         | 2,965                              |
| Unclaimed Monies                             | 2,202                              |
| Unrestricted                                 | <u>1,044,638</u>                   |
| <i>Total Net Position</i>                    | <u>\$5,155,766</u>                 |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Activities*  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

|   | Program Revenues    |                                   |   | Net (Expense)<br>Revenue and<br>Changes in<br>Net Position |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|   | Expenses            | Charges for<br>Services and Sales | Operating Grants,<br>Contributions,<br>and Interest |  |
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                                |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Instruction:  |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Regular   | \$5,359,557         | \$376,534                         | \$185,038   | (4,797,985)  |
| Special   | 1,904,471           | 0                                 | 760,748   | (1,143,723)  |
| Vocational  | 149,354             | 0                                 | 75,761  | (73,593)   |
| Adult/Continuing  | 3,845               | 0                                 | 0   | (3,845)  |
| Student Intervention  | 5,960               | 0                                 | 0   | (5,960)  |
| Support Services:   |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Pupils  | 553,513             | 28,389                            | 200,383   | (324,741)  |
| Instructional Staff   | 361,933             | 0                                 | 145,247   | (216,686)  |
| Board of Education  | 77,253              | 0                                 | 0   | (77,253)   |
| Administration  | 1,152,423           | 0                                 | 44,502  | (1,107,921)  |
| Fiscal  | 402,045             | 0                                 | 0   | (402,045)  |
| Business  | 4,531               | 0                                 | 0   | (4,531)  |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant                            | 845,032             | 0                                 | 12,357  | (832,675)  |
| Pupil Transportation  | 772,445             | 1,169                             | 8,972   | (762,304)  |
| Central   | 4,750               | 0                                 | 0   | (4,750)  |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services:                      |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Food Service Operations                                       | 418,294             | 88,886                            | 209,047   | (120,361)  |
| Community Services  | 28,509              | 35,973                            | 813   | 8,277  |
| Extracurricular Activities                                    | 299,145             | 150,685                           | 14,594  | (133,866)  |
| Interest  | 2,706               | 0                                 | 0   | (2,706)  |
| <i>Total Governmental Activities</i>                          | <u>\$12,345,766</u> | <u>\$681,636</u>                  | <u>\$1,657,462</u>                                  | <u>(10,006,668)</u>  |
| <b>General Revenues</b>                                       |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes                    |                     |                                   |   | 4,963,546  |
| Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs   |                     |                                   |   | 5,721,123  |
| Interest  |                     |                                   |   | 122,485  |
| Donations not Restricted to Specific Programs                 |                     |                                   |   | 1,741  |
| Miscellaneous   |                     |                                   |   | 79,587   |
| <i>Total General Revenues</i>                                 |                     |                                   |   | <u>10,888,482</u>  |
| <i>Change in Net Position</i>                                 |                     |                                   |   | 881,814  |
| <i>Net Position Beginning of Year - Restated (See Note 3)</i> |                     |                                   |   | <u>4,273,952</u>   |
| <i>Net Position End of Year</i>                               |                     |                                   |   | <u>\$5,155,766</u>   |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2020*

|  | <u>General</u>             | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| <b>Assets</b>  |                            |   |   |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents   | \$6,433,981                | \$683,979                               | \$7,117,960                             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agents   | 0                          | 605,565                                 | 605,565                                 |
| Accounts Receivable  | 0                          | 481                                     | 481                                     |
| Interfund Receivable   | 43,990                     | 0                                       | 43,990                                  |
| Intergovernmental Receivable   | 80,345                     | 152,235                                 | 232,580                                 |
| Prepaid Items  | 44,756                     | 2,027                                   | 46,783                                  |
| Inventory Held for Resale  | 0                          | 9,537                                   | 9,537                                   |
| Property Taxes Receivable  | 4,564,391                  | 0                                       | 4,564,391                               |
| Restricted Assets:   |                            |   |   |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents   | <u>2,202</u>               | <u>0</u>                                | <u>2,202</u>                            |
| <i>Total Assets</i>  | <u><u>\$11,169,665</u></u> | <u><u>\$1,453,824</u></u>               | <u><u>\$12,623,489</u></u>              |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources,<br/>and Fund Balances Liabilities</b> |                            |   |   |
| Accounts Payable   | \$26,631                   | \$3,641                                 | \$30,272                                |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable   | 686,588                    | 80,795                                  | 767,383                                 |
| Contracts Payable  | 120,226                    | 0                                       | 120,226                                 |
| Interfund Payable  | 0                          | 43,990                                  | 43,990                                  |
| Intergovernmental Payable  | 149,370                    | 5,909                                   | 155,279                                 |
| Matured Compensated Absences Payable   | <u>20,239</u>              | <u>0</u>                                | <u>20,239</u>                           |
| <i>Total Liabilities</i>   | <u>1,003,054</u>           | <u>134,335</u>                          | <u>1,137,389</u>                        |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |                            |   |   |
| Property Taxes   | 2,986,941                  | 0                                       | 2,986,941                               |
| Unavailable Revenue  | <u>85,914</u>              | <u>59,442</u>                           | <u>145,356</u>                          |
| <i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>   | <u>3,072,855</u>           | <u>59,442</u>                           | <u>3,132,297</u>                        |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                            |   |   |
| Nonspendable   | 46,958                     | 2,027                                   | 48,985                                  |
| Restricted   | 0                          | 289,001                                 | 289,001                                 |
| Committed  | 56,125                     | 0                                       | 56,125                                  |
| Assigned   | 4,190,227                  | 1,003,600                               | 5,193,827                               |
| Unassigned (Deficit)   | <u>2,800,446</u>           | <u>(34,581)</u>                         | <u>2,765,865</u>                        |
| <i>Total Fund Balances</i>   | <u>7,093,756</u>           | <u>1,260,047</u>                        | <u>8,353,803</u>                        |
| <i>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources and Fund Balances</i>        | <u><u>\$11,169,665</u></u> | <u><u>\$1,453,824</u></u>               | <u><u>\$12,623,489</u></u>              |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to  
 Net Position of Governmental Activities  
 June 30, 2020*

|  |             |                               |
|--|-------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Total Governmental Fund Balances</b>  |             | <b>\$8,353,803</b>            |
| <br><i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because</i>   |             |                               |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.  |             | 4,028,419                     |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the funds:  |             |                               |
| Delinquent Property Taxes  | 74,391      |                               |
| Intergovernmental Revenue  | 59,442      |                               |
| Miscellaneous  | 11,523      | 145,356                       |
| An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. |             | 2,235,735                     |
| The net pension liability, net OPEB asset, and net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the asset, the liabilities and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in the funds:     |             |                               |
| Net OPEB Asset   | 501,877     |                               |
| Deferred Outflows - Pension  | 1,998,518   |                               |
| Deferred Inflows - Pension   | (538,153)   |                               |
| Net Pension Liability  | (8,817,671) |                               |
| Deferred Outflows - OPEB   | 268,236     |                               |
| Deferred Inflows - OPEB  | (876,687)   |                               |
| Net OPEB Liability   | (912,560)   | (8,376,440)                   |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:   |             |                               |
| Compensated Absences Payable   | (385,789)   |                               |
| Energy Conservation Bonds  | (605,565)   |                               |
| Energy Conservation Note   | (239,753)   | (1,231,107)                   |
| <br>Net Position of Governmental Activities  |             | <br><b><u>\$5,155,766</u></b> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Governmental Funds*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020*

|  | General            | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                    |                                |                                |
| Property Taxes   | \$4,972,187        | \$0                            | \$4,972,187                    |
| Intergovernmental  | 6,269,262          | 1,189,826                      | 7,459,088                      |
| Interest   | 95,612             | 9                              | 95,621                         |
| Tuition and Fees   | 378,969            | 0                              | 378,969                        |
| Extracurricular Activities                                     | 29,558             | 150,685                        | 180,243                        |
| Charges for Services and Sales                                 | 0                  | 88,886                         | 88,886                         |
| Gifts and Donations  | 7,447              | 16,094                         | 23,541                         |
| Miscellaneous  | 94,539             | 3,812                          | 98,351                         |
| <i>Total Revenues</i>  | <u>11,847,574</u>  | <u>1,449,312</u>               | <u>13,296,886</u>              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                    |                                |                                |
| Current:   |                    |                                |                                |
| Instruction:   |                    |                                |                                |
| Regular  | 4,903,108          | 105,081                        | 5,008,189                      |
| Special  | 1,456,709          | 398,925                        | 1,855,634                      |
| Vocational   | 138,246            | 0                              | 138,246                        |
| Adult/Continuing   | 3,845              | 0                              | 3,845                          |
| Student Intervention   | 4,923              | 0                              | 4,923                          |
| Support Services:  |                    |                                |                                |
| Pupils   | 464,978            | 75,631                         | 540,609                        |
| Instructional Staff  | 232,450            | 115,744                        | 348,194                        |
| Board of Education   | 70,108             | 5,750                          | 75,858                         |
| Administration   | 1,047,760          | 54,071                         | 1,101,831                      |
| Fiscal   | 377,158            | 0                              | 377,158                        |
| Business   | 4,531              | 0                              | 4,531                          |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant                             | 985,515            | 0                              | 985,515                        |
| Pupil Transportation   | 780,627            | 0                              | 780,627                        |
| Central  | 4,750              | 0                              | 4,750                          |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services:                       |                    |                                |                                |
| Food Service Operations  | 15,315             | 395,602                        | 410,917                        |
| Community Services   | 0                  | 908                            | 908                            |
| Extracurricular Activities                                     | 136,190            | 137,893                        | 274,083                        |
| Capital Outlay   | 252,962            | 0                              | 252,962                        |
| Debt Service:  |                    |                                |                                |
| Principal Retirement   | 9,780              | 0                              | 9,780                          |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                                    | 2,706              | 0                              | 2,706                          |
| <i>Total Expenditures</i>                                      | <u>10,891,661</u>  | <u>1,289,605</u>               | <u>12,181,266</u>              |
| <i>Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures</i>                    | <u>955,913</u>     | <u>159,707</u>                 | <u>1,115,620</u>               |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          |                    |                                |                                |
| Transfers In   | 0                  | 68,000                         | 68,000                         |
| Transfers Out  | (68,000)           | 0                              | (68,000)                       |
| Energy Conservation Bonds Issued                               | 0                  | 605,565                        | 605,565                        |
| Energy Conservation Loans Issued                               | 0                  | 245,000                        | 245,000                        |
| <i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>                    | <u>(68,000)</u>    | <u>918,565</u>                 | <u>850,565</u>                 |
| <i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>                             | 887,913            | 1,078,272                      | 1,966,185                      |
| <i>Fund Balances Beginning of Year - Restated (See Note 3)</i> | <u>6,205,843</u>   | <u>181,775</u>                 | <u>6,387,618</u>               |
| <i>Fund Balances End of Year</i>                               | <u>\$7,093,756</u> | <u>\$1,260,047</u>             | <u>\$8,353,803</u>             |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes  
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020*

---

**Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds** \$1,966,185

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities  
are different because:*

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period:

|                           |                  |         |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Capital Outlay            | 536,208          |         |
| Current Year Depreciation | <u>(314,207)</u> | 222,001 |

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds:

|                            |                 |           |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Delinquent Property Taxes  | (8,641)         |           |
| Intergovernmental Revenues | (105,596)       |           |
| Tuition and Fees           | (2,435)         |           |
| Miscellaneous              | <u>(15,480)</u> | (132,152) |

Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. 9,780

The issuance of debt is reported as an other financing source in the governmental funds, but increases long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. (850,565)

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows:

|         |               |         |
|---------|---------------|---------|
| Pension | 687,124       |         |
| OPEB    | <u>14,983</u> | 702,107 |

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities:

|         |               |             |
|---------|---------------|-------------|
| Pension | (1,473,632)   |             |
| OPEB    | <u>94,049</u> | (1,379,583) |

Expenses resulting from compensated absences in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. (26,500)

The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. The net change of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities. 370,541

*Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities* \$881,814

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes  
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)  
General Fund  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020*

|   | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |                    | <u>Actual</u>      | <u>Variance with<br/>Final Budget<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
|   | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u>       |                    |   |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                     |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Property Taxes                                      | \$3,886,000             | \$3,886,000        | \$4,747,604        | \$861,604   |
| Intergovernmental                                   | 6,262,357               | 6,262,357          | 6,213,528          | (48,829)  |
| Interest  | 120,100                 | 120,100            | 95,532             | (24,568)  |
| Tuition and Fees                                    | 327,800                 | 327,800            | 379,750            | 51,950  |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 19,500                  | 19,500             | 0                  | (19,500)  |
| Contributions and Donations                         | 0                       | 0                  | 1,741              | 1,741   |
| Miscellaneous                                       | 14,143                  | 14,143             | 48,854             | 34,711  |
| <i>Total Revenues</i>                               | <u>10,629,900</u>       | <u>10,629,900</u>  | <u>11,487,009</u>  | <u>857,109</u>  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                 |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Current:  |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Instruction:  |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Regular   | 5,540,096               | 5,540,096          | 4,969,900          | 570,196   |
| Special   | 1,811,247               | 1,811,247          | 1,564,069          | 247,178   |
| Vocational  | 174,895                 | 174,895            | 165,940            | 8,955   |
| Adult/Continuing                                    | 2,000                   | 2,000              | 3,845              | (1,845)   |
| Intervention  | 8,150                   | 8,150              | 4,924              | 3,226   |
| Support Services:                                   |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Pupils  | 466,576                 | 466,576            | 451,930            | 14,646  |
| Instructional Staff                                 | 278,067                 | 278,067            | 230,368            | 47,699  |
| Board of Education                                  | 88,451                  | 88,451             | 95,009             | (6,558)   |
| Administration                                      | 1,138,793               | 1,138,793          | 1,050,560          | 88,233  |
| Fiscal  | 404,825                 | 404,825            | 406,737            | (1,912)   |
| Business  | 3,500                   | 3,500              | 3,579              | (79)  |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant                  | 1,136,922               | 1,136,922          | 1,214,064          | (77,142)  |
| Pupil Transportation                                | 965,962                 | 965,962            | 862,405            | 103,557   |
| Central   | 6,000                   | 6,000              | 9,300              | (3,300)   |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services             |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Food Service Operations                             | 16,870                  | 16,870             | 15,253             | 1,617   |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 187,025                 | 187,025            | 145,270            | 41,755  |
| Capital Outlay                                      |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Building Improvement Services                       | 30,000                  | 30,000             | 178,106            | (148,106)   |
| Debt Service:                                       |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Principal   | 0                       | 0                  | 5,247              | (5,247)   |
| Interest  | 0                       | 0                  | 1,884              | (1,884)   |
| <i>Total Expenditures</i>                           | <u>12,259,379</u>       | <u>12,259,379</u>  | <u>11,378,390</u>  | <u>880,989</u>  |
| <i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i> | <u>(1,629,479)</u>      | <u>(1,629,479)</u> | <u>108,619</u>     | <u>1,738,098</u>  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>               |                         |                    |                    |   |
| Refund of Prior Year Expenditures                   | 5,000                   | 5,000              | 44,614             | 39,614  |
| Refund of Prior Year Receipts                       | (2,203)                 | (2,203)            | (649)              | 1,554   |
| Transfers Out                                       | (45,000)                | (45,000)           | (68,000)           | (23,000)  |
| <i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>         | <u>(42,203)</u>         | <u>(42,203)</u>    | <u>(24,035)</u>    | <u>18,168</u>   |
| <i>Net Change in Fund Balance</i>                   | <u>(1,671,682)</u>      | <u>(1,671,682)</u> | <u>84,584</u>      | <u>1,756,266</u>  |
| <i>Fund Balance Beginning of Year</i>               | <u>5,411,411</u>        | <u>5,411,411</u>   | <u>5,411,411</u>   | <u>0</u>  |
| <i>Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated</i>         | <u>402,569</u>          | <u>402,569</u>     | <u>402,569</u>     | <u>0</u>  |
| <i>Fund Balance End of Year</i>                     | <u>\$4,142,298</u>      | <u>\$4,142,298</u> | <u>\$5,898,564</u> | <u>\$1,756,266</u>  |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Fund Net Position*  
*Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund*  
*June 30, 2020*

---

**Current Assets**

Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agents \$2,316,835

**Current Liabilities**

Claims Payable 81,100

**Net Position**

Unrestricted \$2,235,735

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenses  
and Changes in Fund Net Position  
Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020*

---

|                                       |                           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>             |                           |
| Charges for Services                  | <u>\$2,389,599</u>        |
| <i>Total Operating Revenues</i>       | <u>2,389,599</u>          |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>             |                           |
| Purchased Services                    | 573,599                   |
| Claims                                | <u>1,472,332</u>          |
| <i>Total Operating Expenses</i>       | <u>2,045,931</u>          |
| <i>Operating Income</i>               | 343,668                   |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues</b>         |                           |
| Interest                              | <u>26,873</u>             |
| <i>Change in Net Position</i>         | 370,541                   |
| <i>Net Position Beginning of Year</i> | <u>1,865,194</u>          |
| <i>Net Position End of Year</i>       | <u><u>\$2,235,735</u></u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Cash Flows*  
*Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020*

---

**Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents**

**Cash Flows from Operating Activities**

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Cash Received from Transactions with Other Funds | \$2,389,599        |
| Cash Payments for Goods and Services             | (573,599)          |
| Cash Payments for Claims                         | <u>(1,631,732)</u> |

*Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities* 184,268

**Cash Flows from Investing Activities**

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Interest on Investments | <u>26,873</u> |
|-------------------------|---------------|

*Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents* 211,141

*Cash and Cash Equivalents Beginning of Year* 2,105,694

*Cash and Cash Equivalents End of Year* \$2,316,835

**Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash  
Used for Operating Activities**

*Operating Income* \$343,668

Decrease in Claims Payable (159,400)

*Net Cash Used for Operating Activities* \$184,268

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

## **Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

### **Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity**

Caldwell Exempted Village School District (the School District) is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The School District operates under a locally elected five member Board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by its charter and further mandated by State and federal agencies.

The School District is located in Caldwell, Ohio, in Noble County and also consists of Aurelius Township in Washington County. The Board of Education controls the School District's three instructional/support facilities staffed by 45 classified employees and 67 certificated full-time teaching personnel who provide services to 893 students and other community members.

#### ***Reporting Entity***

A reporting entity is composed of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the School District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For the School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefit to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. No separate governmental units meet the criteria for inclusion as a component unit.

The School District participates in the Ohio Mid-Eastern Regional Educational Service Agency Information Technology Center Regional Council of Governments (OME-RESA) and the Mid-East Career and Technology Centers, which are defined as jointly governed organizations; the Ohio School Plan (OSP), which is defined as a group insurance purchasing pool; the South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium, which is defined as a risk sharing, claims servicing, and insurance purchasing pool; and is associated with the Caldwell Public Library, which is defined as a Related Organization. Additional information concerning these organizations is presented in Notes 19 and 20.

### **Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below:

## Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

### **A. Basis of Presentation**

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities, and fund financial statements, which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

**Government-wide Financial Statements** The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service fund is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. These statements usually distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental (primarily supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues) and those that are considered business-type activities (primarily supported by fees and charges). The School District, however; has no business-type activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at fiscal year end. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants, and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

**Fund Financial Statements** During the fiscal year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

### **B. Fund Accounting**

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

**Governmental Funds** Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following is the description of the School District's only major governmental fund:

**General Fund** The General Fund accounts for and reports all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund balance is available to the School District for any purpose, provided it is expended and transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

## Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted or assigned to a particular purpose.

***Proprietary Fund Type*** Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service. The School District's only proprietary fund type is an Internal Service Fund.

**Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund** The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District on a cost reimbursement basis. The School District's only internal service fund accounts for the operations of the School District's self-insurance program for employee medical, vision, prescription drug, and dental insurance claims. In addition, this fund accounts for insurance activity from outside participation related to the Caldwell Public Library.

***Fiduciary Funds*** Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into the following four classifications: pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are distinguished from custodial funds by the existence of a trust agreement or equivalent arrangements that has certain characteristics. Custodial Funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in a trust fund.

### ***C. Measurement Focus***

***Government-wide Financial Statements*** The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of the School District are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

***Fund Financial Statements*** All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the Balance Sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary and fiduciary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Fund Net Position. In fiduciary funds, a liability to the beneficiaries of fiduciary activity is recognized when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. Fiduciary fund liabilities other than those to beneficiaries are recognized using the economic resources measurement focus.

For proprietary funds, the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The Statement of Cash Flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Fiduciary funds present a Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net position which reports additions to and deductions from investment trust, private purpose trust funds, and custodial funds.

## Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

### ***D. Basis of Accounting***

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements and the statements presented for proprietary and fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, in the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

***Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions*** Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 8). Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, investment earnings, tuition and fees, grants, charges for services, and rentals.

***Expenses/Expenditures*** On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

***Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources*** In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position for pension and OPEB plans. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are explained in Notes 15 and 16.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources

## **Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

include property taxes, pension, OPEB plans, and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2020, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2021 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide Statement of Net Position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds Balance Sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, intergovernmental revenues, student fees, and miscellaneous revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to Net Position of Governmental Activities found on page 15. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. (See Notes 15 and 16)

### ***E. Cash and Cash Equivalents, and Investments***

To improve cash management, cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the School District's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents" on the financial statements.

The School District participates in the South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium for self-insurance. These monies are held separate from the School District's central bank account and are reflected in the financial statements as "cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents".

During fiscal year 2020, the School District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For 2020, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, 24 hours advance notice is appreciated for deposits and withdrawals of \$100 million or more. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million per day, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2020 amounted to \$95,612, which includes \$4,155 assigned from other School District funds.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.

### ***F. Prepaid Items***

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2020, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which the services are consumed.



**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

**G. Inventory**

Inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed/expended when used. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, and purchased and donated food held for resale.

**H. Capital Assets**

All of the School District’s capital assets are general capital assets resulting from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. The School District was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of capital assets by back trending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the assets to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-index to deflate the costs to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year). Donated fixed assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars. The School District currently capitalizes land, buildings and improvements, vehicles, and machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset’s life are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets, except land, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| <u>Description</u>                            | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities<br/>Estimated Lives</u> |
|---|--|
| Buildings and Improvements                    | 20-50 Years  |
| Vehicles                                      | 8 Years  |
| Machinery, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures | 5-20 Years   |
| Books and Software                            | 6-15 Years   |

**I. Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated on the Statement of Net Position.

**J. Compensated Absences**

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. A liability is recorded for vacation eligible employees after one year of service with the School District.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the School District’s past experience of making termination payments.

## Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020

---

On the governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each person upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the accounts "matured compensated absences payable" in the funds from which these payments will be made.

### ***K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations***

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Capital leases are recognized as a liability on the governmental fund financial statements when due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

### ***L. Internal Activity***

Transfers within governmental activities are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Internal allocations of overhead expenses from one program to another or within the same program are eliminated on the Statement of Activities. Payments of interfund services provided and used are not eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

### ***M. Restricted Assets***

Assets are reported as restricted assets when limitations on their use change the normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, or laws of other government or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Restricted assets represent unclaimed monies.

### ***N. Fund Balance***

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

**Nonspendable:** The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

**Restricted:** The restricted fund balance category includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation. Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

**Committed:** The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action (resolution) of the School District Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for the use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

**Assigned:** Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the School District Board of Education or a School District official delegated that authority by resolution or State Statute. State statute authorizes the School District's Treasurer to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

**Unassigned:** The unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first, followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which the amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

***O. Net Position***

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

***P. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)***

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

***Q. Operating Revenues and Expenses***

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary fund. For the School District, these revenues are charges for services for self-insurance programs. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. Revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating.

***R. Extraordinary and Special Items***

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence.

***S. Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

***T. Budgetary Process***

All funds, except custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount the School District may appropriate.

The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds of the School District. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. The treasurer has been authorized to further allocate appropriations to the function and object level within each fund. Advances in/out are not required to be budgeted since they represent a temporary cash flow resource and are intended to be repaid.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the amended certificate in effect at the time final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board of Education throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from the prior fiscal year. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board of Education during the fiscal year.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

**Note 3 - Change in Accounting Principle**

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) recently issued GASB Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*. The School District evaluated implementing these certain GASB pronouncements based on the guidance in GASB 95.

For fiscal year 2020, the School District implemented GASB Statement No. 84, and related guidance from (GASB) Implementation Guide No. 2019-2, *Fiduciary Activities*.

For fiscal year 2020, the School District also implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) *Implementation Guide No. 2018-1*. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2020 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB Statement No. 84 established specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and clarifies whether and how business type activities should report their fiduciary activities. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, the School District will no longer be reporting agency funds. The School District reviewed its agency funds and certain funds will be reported in the new fiduciary fund classification of custodial funds, while other funds have been reclassified as governmental funds. These fund reclassifications resulted in the restatement of the School District's financial statements.

***Restatement of Fund Balances and Net Position***

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 had the following effect on fund balance as of June 30, 2019:

|                                       | <u>Governmental Funds</u> |                  |                    |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                       | <u>General</u>            | <u>Non Major</u> | <u>Total</u>       |
| Fund Balances, June 30, 2019          | \$6,205,843               | \$143,197        | \$6,349,040        |
| Adjustments:                          |                           |                  |                    |
| GASB 84                               | <u>0</u>                  | <u>38,578</u>    | <u>38,578</u>      |
| Restated Fund Balances, June 30, 2019 | <u>\$6,205,843</u>        | <u>\$181,775</u> | <u>\$6,387,618</u> |

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 had the following effect on net position as of June 30, 2019:

|                                     | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Net Position June 30, 2019          | \$4,235,374                        |
| Adjustments:                        |                                    |
| GASB 84                             | <u>38,578</u>                      |
| Restated Net Position June 30, 2019 | <u>\$4,273,952</u>                 |

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 had the following effect on fiduciary net position as of June 30, 2019:

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

|                                     | <u>Fiduciary Funds</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                     | <u>Agency</u>          |
| Net Position June 30, 2019          | \$0                    |
| Adjustments:                        |                        |
| Assets                              | (38,578)               |
| Liabilities                         | (38,578)               |
| Restated Net Position June 30, 2019 | <u><u>\$0</u></u>      |

**Note 4 - Fund Balances**

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, assigned, and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

| <u>Fund Balances</u>            | <u>General</u>            | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total</u>              |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| <u>Nonspendable:</u>            |                           |   |                           |
| Prepaid Items                   | \$44,756                  | \$2,027                                 | \$46,783                  |
| Unclaimed Monies                | 2,202                     | 0                                       | 2,202                     |
| <i>Total Nonspendable</i>       | <u>46,958</u>             | <u>2,027</u>                            | <u>48,985</u>             |
| <u>Restricted for:</u>          |                           |   |                           |
| Student Activities              | 0                         | 68,576                                  | 68,576                    |
| State Grant Expenditures        | 0                         | 195,277                                 | 195,277                   |
| Federal Grant Expenditures      | 0                         | 4,101                                   | 4,101                     |
| Classroom Facilities            | 0                         | 2,965                                   | 2,965                     |
| Capital Projects                | 0                         | 18,082                                  | 18,082                    |
| <i>Total Restricted</i>         | <u>0</u>                  | <u>289,001</u>                          | <u>289,001</u>            |
| <u>Committed for:</u>           |                           |   |                           |
| Storage Building                | 10,560                    | 0                                       | 10,560                    |
| Front Office                    | 45,565                    | 0                                       | 45,565                    |
| <i>Total Committed</i>          | <u>56,125</u>             | <u>0</u>                                | <u>56,125</u>             |
| <u>Assigned to:</u>             |                           |   |                           |
| Public School Support           | 46,577                    | 0                                       | 46,577                    |
| Capital Improvements            | 0                         | 1,003,600                               | 1,003,600                 |
| Fiscal Year 2021 Appropriations | 3,704,709                 | 0                                       | 3,704,709                 |
| Purchases on Order              | 438,941                   | 0                                       | 438,941                   |
| <i>Total Assigned</i>           | <u>4,190,227</u>          | <u>1,003,600</u>                        | <u>5,193,827</u>          |
| Unassigned (Deficit)            | <u>2,800,446</u>          | <u>(34,581)</u>                         | <u>2,765,865</u>          |
| <i>Total Fund Balances</i>      | <u><u>\$7,093,756</u></u> | <u><u>\$1,260,047</u></u>               | <u><u>\$8,353,803</u></u> |

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

**Note 5 - Fund Deficits**

The following funds had deficit fund balances as of June 30, 2020:

| <b>Special Revenue Funds:</b> |                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| IDEA Part B                   | \$18,577        |
| Title I                       | 6,683           |
| Title II-A                    | 4,809           |
| Cafeteria Fund                | <u>4,512</u>    |
|                               | <u>\$34,581</u> |

The deficits in the Special Revenue Funds are the result of over-expended grant resources and accrued liabilities. The General Fund provides transfers to cover deficit balances in the special revenue funds; however, this is done when cash is needed rather than when accruals occur.

**Note 6 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting**

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis) presented for the General Fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget) rather than assigned fund balance (GAAP).
4. Unrecorded, cash deficits, and prepaid items are reported on the balance sheet (GAAP basis), but not on the budgetary basis.
5. Budgetary revenues and expenditures of the Public School Support Fund are reclassified to the General Fund for GAAP reporting.

The following tables summarize the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements:

## Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

### Net Change in Fund Balance

|  | <u>General<br/>Fund</u> |
|--|-------------------------|
| GAAP Basis                                       | \$887,913               |
| Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals              | (322,724)               |
| Unreported Items:                                |                         |
| Beginning of Fiscal Year                         | 132                     |
| End of Fiscal Year                               | (212)                   |
| Prepaid Items:                                   |                         |
| Beginning of Fiscal Year                         | 43,105                  |
| End of Fiscal Year                               | (44,754)                |
| Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals          | 15,755                  |
| Cash Deficits                                    | 43,990                  |
| To Reclassify Excess of Revenues Over            |                         |
| Expenditures into Financial Statement Fund Types | (3,929)                 |
| Encumbrances                                     | <u>(534,692)</u>        |
| Budget Basis                                     | <u><u>\$84,584</u></u>  |

### Note 7 - Deposits and Investments

Monies held by the School District are classified by State statute into three categories.

Active monies are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the School District treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

Protection of the School District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or by the financial institutions participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

Interim monies held by the School District can be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal



## **Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;

3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio); and,
8. Certain bankers' acceptances (for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met. The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five percent of interim moneys available for investment at the time of purchase.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

During 2020, the School District issued Energy Conservation Bonds, which were issued as a direct placement to the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA). The issuance allows for ODSA to hold the revenue bond proceeds until reimbursements are requested by the School District. The balance held by ODSA is part of that agency's cash management pool and cannot be classified by risk for the disclosures reported by the School District. As of June 30, 2020 the School District is reporting \$605,565 as cash with fiscal agents for the remaining undistributed general obligation bond proceeds held by ODSA.

At June 30, 2020, the School District's internal service fund had a cash balance of \$2,316,835 with South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium, a claims servicing pool (See Note 19). The balance is held by the claims administrator in a pooled account which is representative of numerous entities and therefore cannot be included in the risk disclosures reported by the School District. Disclosures for the South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium as a whole may be obtained from the consortium's fiscal agent.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

**Investments** As of June 30, 2020, the School District had the following investment:

|  | Measurement<br>Amount | Maturity          | Standard<br>& Poor's<br>Rating |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Net Asset Value Per Share<br>Star Ohio | \$5,985,555           | Average 41.5 days | AAAm                           |

**Interest Rate Risk:** The School District’s investment policy addresses interest rate risk to the extent that it allows the Treasurer to invest funds to a maximum maturity of five years, and allows for the withdrawal of funds from approved public depositories or sell negotiable instruments prior to maturity in accord with the law. State statute requires that an investment mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and that an investment must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

**Credit Risk:** STAR Ohio carries a rating of AAAm by Standard and Poor’s. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The School District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

**Note 8 - Property Taxes**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District’s fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the School District. Real property tax revenue received in calendar 2020 represents collections of calendar year 2019 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2020 were levied after April 1, 2019, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2019, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at thirty-five percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenue received in calendar 2020 represents collections of calendar year 2019 taxes. Public utility real property taxes received in calendar year 2020 became a lien December 31, 2018, were levied after April 1, 2019, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at thirty-five percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Noble and Washington Counties. The County Auditors periodically advance to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2020, are available to finance fiscal year 2020 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property and public utility taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2020, and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reflected as revenue at fiscal year end.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes.

At June 30, 2020, \$1,503,059 was available as an advance in the General Fund. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2019, was \$1,278,476 in the General Fund.

On an accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2020 taxes were collected are:

|  | 2019 Second<br>Half Collections |                | 2020 First<br>Half Collections |                |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|  | Amount                          | Percent        | Amount                         | Percent        |
| Agricultural/Residential                         | \$93,961,580                    | 64.65%         | \$92,580,630                   | 58.89%         |
| Commerical/Industrial and<br>Public Utility Real | 21,189,570                      | 14.58%         | 20,774,040                     | 13.21%         |
| Public Utility Personal                          | 30,181,620                      | 20.77%         | 43,858,380                     | 27.90%         |
|  | <u>\$145,332,770</u>            | <u>100.00%</u> | <u>\$157,213,050</u>           | <u>100.00%</u> |
| Tax Rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation       |                                 | \$39.50        |                                | \$39.50        |

**Note 9 - Receivables**

Receivables at June 30, 2020, consisted of property taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services and student tuition and fees), interfund, and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivables, except property taxes, are expected to be received within one year. Property taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquencies that will not be collected within one year. The delinquent property taxes amounted to \$74,391 as of June 30, 2020.

A summary of principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

**Governmental Activities**

|                                    |                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Title I                            | \$76,173         |
| Medicaid Reimbursement             | 66,626           |
| Special Education, Part B-IDEA     | 26,013           |
| Title II-A                         | 14,319           |
| Rural & Low Income                 | 11,965           |
| Federal Lunch Program              | 8,832            |
| School Employees Retirement System | 8,239            |
| ESSER                              | 6,440            |
| Title IV-A                         | 5,493            |
| Ohio Department of Education       | 4,810            |
| Making Middle Grades Work          | 3,000            |
| Ohio Valley ESC Overpayment        | 670              |
| Total                              | <u>\$232,580</u> |

**Note 10 - Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, was as follows:

|  | <u>Balance</u><br><u>June 30, 2019</u> | <u>Additions</u>   | <u>Deletions</u> | <u>Balance</u><br><u>June 30, 2020</u> |
|--|--|--------------------|------------------|--|
| <b>Nondepreciable Capital Assets:</b>            |  |                    |                  |  |
| Land   | \$381,096                              | \$0                | \$0              | \$381,096                              |
| Construction In Progress                         | \$0                                    | \$282,929          | \$0              | \$282,929                              |
| Total Non-Depreciable Capital Assets             | <u>\$381,096</u>                       | <u>\$282,929</u>   | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$664,025</u>                       |
| <b>Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>               |  |                    |                  |  |
| Buildings and Improvements                       | 8,537,019                              | 147,646            | 0                | 8,684,665                              |
| Vehicles   | 1,265,699                              | 82,713             | 0                | 1,348,412                              |
| Machinery, Equipment, Furniture, and<br>Fixtures | 1,576,293                              | 22,921             | (4,475)          | 1,594,739                              |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated           | <u>11,379,011</u>                      | <u>253,280</u>     | <u>(4,475)</u>   | <u>11,627,816</u>                      |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation:                   |  |                    |                  |  |
| Buildings and Improvements                       | (5,952,169)                            | (163,995)          | 0                | (6,116,164)                            |
| Vehicles   | (854,759)                              | (78,320)           | 0                | (933,079)                              |
| Machinery, Equipment, Furniture, and<br>Fixtures | (1,146,762)                            | (71,892)           | 4,475            | (1,214,179)                            |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation                   | <u>(7,953,690)</u>                     | <u>(314,207) *</u> | <u>4,475</u>     | <u>(8,263,422)</u>                     |
| Total Depreciable Capital Assets, Net            | <u>3,425,321</u>                       | <u>(60,927)</u>    | <u>0</u>         | <u>3,364,394</u>                       |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net      | <u>\$3,806,417</u>                     | <u>\$222,002</u>   | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$4,028,419</u>                     |

\* Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

|                                    |                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Instruction:                       |                  |
| Regular                            | \$175,284        |
| Special                            | 4,965            |
| Vocational                         | 7,331            |
| Support Services:                  |                  |
| Pupils                             | 289              |
| Instructional Staff                | 3,274            |
| Fiscal                             | 257              |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 39,547           |
| Pupil Transportation               | 75,331           |
| Food Service Operations            | 1,583            |
| Extracurricular Activities         | 6,346            |
| Total Governmental Depreciation    | <u>\$314,207</u> |

**Note 11 - Interfund Transactions**

**A. Transfers**

The General Fund transferred \$68,000 to the Food Service Special Revenue Fund during fiscal year 2020. The transfer was made to move unrestricted balances to cover revenue shortfalls for the fiscal year of the food service operations.

**B. Interfund Balance**

Interfund balances at June 30, 2020 consist of the following individual interfund receivables and payables:

|                                      | <u>Receivables</u> | <u>Payables</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| General Fund                         | <u>\$43,990</u>    | <u>\$0</u>      |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund:       |                    |                 |
| Title I                              | 0                  | 20,364          |
| Title II-A                           | 0                  | 2,732           |
| Title VI-B                           | 0                  | 19,094          |
| Miscellaneous Federal Grants         | 0                  | 1,800           |
| Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | <u>0</u>           | <u>43,990</u>   |
| Total All Funds                      | <u>\$43,990</u>    | <u>\$43,990</u> |

Interfund balances at June 30, 2020, represent \$43,990 due to the General Fund from Special Revenue Funds for cash deficits.

**Note 12 - Significant Commitments**

**A. Encumbrances**

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At fiscal year end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next fiscal year were as follows:

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

|                            |                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Funds:</b> |                           |
| General Fund               | \$534,692                 |
| Nonmajor Funds             | <u>96,931</u>             |
| Total Governmental Funds   | <u>631,623</u>            |
| <b>Proprietary Fund:</b>   |                           |
| Internal Service Fund      | <u>437,915</u>            |
| Total                      | <u><u>\$1,069,538</u></u> |

**B. Contractual Commitments**

As of June 30, 2020, the School District's contractual purchase commitments paid from the permanent improvement fund are as follows:

| <u>Project</u>                   | <u>Contract<br/>Amount</u> | <u>Amount<br/>Expended</u> | <u>Balance at<br/>06/30/20</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Energy Conservation Improvements | <u>\$933,629</u>           | <u>\$409,319</u>           | <u>\$524,310</u>               |

**Note 13 - Risk Management**

**A. Property and Liability**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2020, the School District contracted with Ohio School Plan, through Hylant Administrative Services, LLC, for property, crime insurance, general liability insurance, and fleet insurance. During fiscal year 2020, the School District purchased the following coverage:

Ohio Casualty Insurance

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Building and Contents-replacement cost (\$2,500 deductible)     | \$39,785,020 |
| Crime Insurance   |              |
| Forgery or Alterations Coverage (\$1,000 deductible)            | 25,000       |
| Employee Theft (\$1,000 deductible)                             | 25,000       |
| General Liability   |              |
| Per occurrence  | 2,000,000    |
| Aggregate Per Year  | 4,000,000    |
| Medical Expense   | 10,000       |
| Violent Event Response  |              |
| Aggregate Limit   | 1,000,000    |
| Each Event  | 1,000,000    |
| Education Umbrella Liability Policy                             |              |
| For General Liability   |              |
| Per occurrence  | 1,000,000    |
| Aggregate Per Year  | 1,000,000    |
| Automobile Insurance (\$2,500 Comprehensive/ \$2,500 Collision) | 2,000,000    |
| Uninsured Motorists   | 1,000,000    |
| Medical Payments  | 5,000        |

Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Treasurer Bond                                 | 75,000 |
| Superintendent and Board President Bond (Each) | 25,000 |

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

Settled claims have not exceeded their commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year.

***B. Workers' Compensation***

For fiscal year 2020, the School District participated in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (GRP), an insurance purchasing pool (Note 19). The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the School District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The workers' compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all school districts in the GRP. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium to the State based on the rate for the GRP rather than its individual rate. Participation in the GRP is limited to school districts that can meet the GRP's selection criteria. The firm of CompManagement Inc. provides administrative, cost control, and actuarial services to the GRP.

***C. Medical/Surgical, Dental, Vision, and Prescription Drug Insurances***

Medical/surgical, dental, and vision insurance is offered to employees through a self-insurance internal service fund. The School District pays all but \$15 per month for single and \$30 for family for classified employees and all but \$25 per month for single and \$50 for family for certified employees in premiums for basic medical insurance. In addition, the School District pays the entire premium for dental, life, and prescription drug coverage and also covers one-half of the cost of vision insurance for all employees. The School District is a member of a claims servicing pool in which monthly premiums are paid to the fiscal agent who in turn pays the claims on the School District's behalf. The School District's stop loss amount per person is \$100,000 for fiscal year 2020. The claims liability of \$81,100 reported in the internal service fund at June 30, 2020, is based on an estimate provided by the third party administrator and the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for unpaid claims cost, including estimates of costs related to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by the incremental claims adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. Changes in claims activity for 2019 and 2020 were:

|      | Balance<br>Beginning of<br>Fiscal Year | Current<br>Fiscal Year<br>Claims | Claim<br>Payments | Balance<br>End of<br>Fiscal Year |
|------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2019 | \$282,200                              | \$2,012,555                      | \$2,054,255       | \$240,500                        |
| 2020 | 240,500                                | 1,472,332                        | 1,631,732         | 81,100                           |

**Note 14 - Other Employee Benefits**

***A. Compensated Absences***

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees and administrators who are contracted to work on an eleven or twelve month basis earn ten to twenty days of vacation per year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated, unused vacation time is paid to classified employees and administrators upon termination of employment. Teachers and administrators who work less an eleven or twelve month basis do not earn vacation time. Certified and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to 240 days for certified employees and up to 230 days for classified employees. Upon retirement, certified employees receive payment for one-fourth of the total sick leave accumulation up to a maximum of 50 days plus one additional day for every three years spent in the School District. Classified employees, upon retirement, receive a severance payment for one-fourth of the total

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

sick leave accumulation up to 36 total paid days plus one and one-half days for every three years of continuous employment leading up to retirement.

***B. Life Insurance***

The School District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to employees through MetLife Insurance Company in the amount of \$200,000 for the Treasurer and \$15,000 for all other employees.

**Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

***Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability***

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the Statement of Net Position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the School District's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.



**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a *net OPEB asset* or long-term *net pension/OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 16 for the required OPEB disclosures.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description – School District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

|                              | Eligible to<br>Retire on or before<br>August 1, 2017 *                          | Eligible to<br>Retire on or after<br>August 1, 2017                                  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Full Benefits                | Any age with 30 years of service credit   | Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or<br>Age 57 with 30 years of service credit |
| Actuarially Reduced Benefits | Age 60 with 5 years of service credit<br>Age 55 with 25 years of service credit | Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or<br>Age 60 with 25 years of service credit |

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension is in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5 percent and with a floor of 0 percent.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS’ Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System’s funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.0 percent. For fiscal year 2020, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

## **Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$175,517 for fiscal year 2020. Of this amount, \$13,291 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

### ***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description – School District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple employer public employee system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0 percent to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five year of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2023, when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit at any age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS. The remaining 4.47 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate is deposited into the member's DC account and the remaining 2 percent is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age fifty and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. New members must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The fiscal year 2020 employer and employee contribution rate of 14 percent was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For fiscal year 2020, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$511,607 for fiscal year 2020. Of this amount, \$69,066 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

|  | <u>SERS</u>             | <u>STRS</u>            |              |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Proportion of the Net Pension Liability: |                         |                        |              |
| Prior Measurement Date                   | 0.03645610%             | 0.02950457%            |              |
| Current Measurement Date                 | <u>0.03537460%</u>      | <u>0.03030219%</u>     |              |
| <br>Change in Proportionate Share        | <br><u>-0.00108150%</u> | <br><u>0.00079762%</u> |              |
| <br>Proportionate Share of the Net       |                         |                        | <u>Total</u> |
| Pension Liability                        | \$2,116,524             | \$6,701,147            | \$8,817,671  |
| Pension Expense                          | \$368,987               | \$1,104,644            | \$1,473,631  |

At June 30, 2020, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

|  | <u>SERS</u>      | <u>STRS</u>        | <u>Total</u>       |
|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>  |                  |                    |                    |
| Differences between expected and actual experience   | \$53,670         | \$54,559           | \$108,229          |
| Changes of assumptions   | 0                | 787,179            | 787,179            |
| Changes in proportionate Share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 36,430           | 379,556            | 415,986            |
| School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date   | <u>175,517</u>   | <u>511,607</u>     | <u>687,124</u>     |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources   | <u>\$265,617</u> | <u>\$1,732,901</u> | <u>\$1,998,518</u> |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |                  |                    |                    |
| Differences between expected and actual experience   | \$0              | \$29,008           | \$29,008           |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments   | 27,168           | 327,516            | 354,684            |
| Changes in Proportionate Share and Difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | <u>35,324</u>    | <u>119,137</u>     | <u>154,461</u>     |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  | <u>\$62,492</u>  | <u>\$475,661</u>   | <u>\$538,153</u>   |

\$687,124 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|                             | <u>SERS</u>     | <u>STRS</u>      | <u>Total</u>     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ending June 30: |                 |                  |                  |
| 2021                        | \$72,499        | \$451,309        | \$523,808        |
| 2022                        | (58,491)        | 236,301          | 177,810          |
| 2023                        | (1,808)         | (9,137)          | (10,945)         |
| 2024                        | <u>15,408</u>   | <u>67,160</u>    | <u>82,568</u>    |
| Total                       | <u>\$27,608</u> | <u>\$745,633</u> | <u>\$773,241</u> |

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2019, are presented below:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Inflation                                    | 3.00 percent  |
| Future Salary Increases, including inflation | 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent                               |
| COLA or Ad Hoc COLA                          | 2.5 percent   |
| Investment Rate of Return                    | 7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation |
| Actuarial Cost Method                        | Entry Age Normal<br>(Level Percent of Payroll)              |

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalanced uncorrelated asset classes.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

| Asset Class            | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Cash                   | 1.00 %            | 0.50 %                                 |
| US Stocks              | 22.50             | 4.75                                   |
| Non-US Stocks          | 22.50             | 7.00                                   |
| Fixed Income           | 19.00             | 1.50                                   |
| Private Equity         | 10.00             | 8.00                                   |
| Real Assets            | 15.00             | 5.00                                   |
| Multi-Asset Strategies | 10.00             | 3.00                                   |
| <br>Total              | 100.00 %          |  |

**Discount Rate** The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

|  | 1% Decrease<br>(6.50%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(7.50%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.50%) |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$2,966,007            | \$2,116,524                         | \$1,404,127            |

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2019, actuarial valuation are presented below:

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Inflation                            | 2.50 percent   |
| Projected salary increases           | 12.50 percent at age 20 to<br>2.50 percent at age 65             |
| Investment Rate of Return            | 7.45 percent, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation |
| Discount Rate of Return              | 7.45 percent   |
| Payroll Increases                    | 3 percent  |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments<br>(COLA) | 0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017                              |

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

Post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2019, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

| <u>Asset Class</u>   | <u>Target<br/>Allocation *</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected<br/>Rate of Return **</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Domestic Equity      | 28.00 %                        | 7.35 %  |
| International Equity | 23.00                          | 7.55  |
| Alternatives         | 17.00                          | 7.09  |
| Fixed Income         | 21.00                          | 3.00  |
| Real Estate          | 10.00                          | 6.00  |
| Liquidity Reserves   | 1.00                           | 2.25  |
| <br>Total            | <br><u>100.00 %</u>            |   |

\* Target weights will be phased in over a 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.

\*\* 10 year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2019. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2019. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2019.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

|   | 1% Decrease<br>(6.45%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(7.45%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.45%) |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| School District's proportionate share<br>of the net pension liability | \$9,792,980            | \$6,701,147                         | \$4,083,752            |

***B. Social Security System***

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the School Employees Retirement System or the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio have an option to choose Social Security or the School Employees Retirement System. As of June 30, 2020, no Board Members have elected Social Security. The contribution rate would be 6.2 percent of wages.

**Note 16 - Defined Benefit OPEB Plans**

See note 15 for a description of the net OPEB liability

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Health Care Plan Description - The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2020, no allocation was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit



**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

was earned. For fiscal year 2020, this amount was \$19,600. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer’s SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge.

For fiscal year 2020, the School District’s surcharge obligation was \$14,983.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District’s contractually required contribution to SERS was \$14,983 for fiscal year 2020, of which all is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians’ fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2021. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. All benefit recipients pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

***OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

|                                       | <u>SERS</u>         | <u>STRS</u>        |              |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability: |                     |                    |              |
| Prior Measurement Date                | 0.03694720%         | 0.02950457%        |              |
| Current Measurement Date              | <u>0.03628777%</u>  | <u>0.03030219%</u> |              |
| Change in Proportionate Share         | <u>-0.00065943%</u> | <u>0.00079762%</u> |              |
| Proportionate Share of the:           |                     |                    | <u>Total</u> |
| Net OPEB Liability                    | \$912,560           | \$0                | \$912,560    |
| Net OPEB (Asset)                      | \$0                 | (\$501,877)        | (\$501,877)  |
| OPEB Expense                          | \$41,533            | (\$135,582)        | (\$94,049)   |

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

At June 30, 2020, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|  | <u>SERS</u>      | <u>STRS</u>      | <u>Total</u>     |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>  |                  |                  |                  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience   | \$13,395         | \$45,499         | \$58,894         |
| Changes of assumptions   | 66,652           | 10,549           | 77,201           |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments  | 2,190            | 0                | 2,190            |
| Changes in proportionate Share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 36,702           | 78,266           | 114,968          |
| School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date   | <u>14,983</u>    | <u>0</u>         | <u>14,983</u>    |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources   | <u>\$133,922</u> | <u>\$134,314</u> | <u>\$268,236</u> |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |                  |                  |                  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience   | \$200,483        | \$25,534         | \$226,017        |
| Changes of assumptions   | 51,137           | 550,249          | 601,386          |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments  | 0                | 31,521           | 31,521           |
| Changes in Proportionate Share and Difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | <u>17,763</u>    | <u>0</u>         | <u>17,763</u>    |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  | <u>\$269,383</u> | <u>\$607,304</u> | <u>\$876,687</u> |

\$14,983 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

|                             | <u>SERS</u>        | <u>STRS</u>        | <u>Total</u>       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ending June 30: |                    |                    |                    |
| 2021                        | (\$42,342)         | (\$101,730)        | (\$144,072)        |
| 2022                        | (23,336)           | (101,730)          | (125,066)          |
| 2023                        | (22,693)           | (89,097)           | (111,790)          |
| 2024                        | (22,798)           | (84,662)           | (107,460)          |
| 2025                        | (25,993)           | (97,983)           | (123,976)          |
| Thereafter                  | <u>(13,282)</u>    | <u>2,212</u>       | <u>(11,070)</u>    |
| Total                       | <u>(\$150,444)</u> | <u>(\$472,990)</u> | <u>(\$623,434)</u> |

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2019, are presented below:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Inflation  | 3.00 percent  |
| Wage Increases   | 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent                               |
| Investment Rate of Return  | 7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation |
| Municipal Bond Index Rate:   |   |
| Measurement Date   | 3.13 percent  |
| Prior Measurement Date   | 3.62 percent  |
| Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation |   |
| Measurement Date   | 3.22 percent  |
| Prior Measurement Date   | 3.70 percent  |
| Medical Trend Assumption   |   |
| Medicare   | 5.25 to 4.75 percent  |
| Pre-Medicare   | 7.00 to 4.75 percent  |

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The SERS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 15.

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2019 was 3.22 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2019, was 3.70 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.13 percent, as of June 30, 2019 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates** The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.22%) and higher (4.22%) than the current discount rate (3.22%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.00% decreasing to 3.75%) and higher (8.00% decreasing to 5.75%) than the current rate.

|  | 1% Decrease<br>(2.22%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(3.22%) | 1% Increase<br>(4.22%) |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| School District's proportionate share<br>of the net OPEB liability | \$1,107,676            | \$912,560                           | \$757,422              |

  

|  | 1% Decrease<br>(6.00 % decreasing<br>to 3.75%) | Current<br>Trend Rate<br>(7.00 % decreasing<br>to 4.75%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.00 % decreasing<br>to 5.75%) |
|--|--|--|--|
| School District's proportionate share<br>of the net OPEB liability | \$731,146                                      | \$912,560  | \$1,153,255                                    |

## Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020

---

### Actuarial Assumptions – STRS

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2019, actuarial valuation are presented below:

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Projected salary increases | 12.50 percent at age 20 to<br>2.50 percent at age 65             |
| Investment Rate of Return  | 7.45 percent, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation |
| Payroll Increases          | 3 percent  |
| Discount Rate of Return    | 7.45 percent   |
| Health Care Cost Trends    |  |
| Medical                    |  |
| Pre-Medicare               | 5.87 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate                         |
| Medicare                   | 4.93 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate                         |
| Prescription Drug          |  |
| Pre-Medicare               | 7.73 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate                         |
| Medicare                   | 9.62 initial, 4 percent ultimate                                 |

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2019, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the prior measurement date, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were trended to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 to reflect the current price renewals. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2020 from 1.944 percent to 1.984 percent per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1 percent for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.

The STRS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 15.

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2019. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2019. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45 percent was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2019.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

***Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate*** The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2019, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

|   | <u>1% Decrease<br/>(6.45%)</u> | <u>Current<br/>Discount Rate<br/>(7.45%)</u> | <u>1% Increase<br/>(8.45%)</u> |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset | (\$428,252)                    | (\$501,877)                                  | (\$563,778)                    |

  

|   | <u>1% Decrease</u> | <u>Current<br/>Trend Rate</u> | <u>1% Increase</u> |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset | (\$569,105)        | (\$501,877)                   | (\$419,538)        |

**Note 17 - Long-Term Obligations**

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during the fiscal year consist of the following:

|  | <u>Principal<br/>Outstanding<br/>6/30/19</u> | <u>Additions</u>   | <u>Deductions</u> | <u>Principal<br/>Outstanding<br/>6/30/20</u> | <u>Amounts<br/>Due<br/>within<br/>One Year</u> |
|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 2020 Energy Conservation General Obligation Bond | \$0  | \$605,565          | \$0               | \$605,565                                    | \$20,518                                       |
| 2020 Energy Conservation Loan                    | 0  | 245,000            | 5,247             | 239,753                                      | 21,451   |
| Net Pension Liability:                           |  |                    |                   |  |  |
| SERS   | 2,087,909                                    | 28,615             | 0                 | 2,116,524                                    | 0  |
| STRS   | 6,487,393                                    | 213,754            | 0                 | 6,701,147                                    | 0  |
| Total Net Pension Liability                      | 8,575,302                                    | 242,369            | 0                 | 8,817,671                                    | 0  |
| Net OPEB Liability:                              |  |                    |                   |  |  |
| SERS   | 1,025,016                                    | 0                  | 112,456           | 912,560                                      | 0  |
| Capital Lease                                    | 4,533  | 0                  | 4,533             | 0  | 0  |
| Compensated Absences                             | 359,289                                      | 46,739             | 20,239            | 385,789                                      | 53,346   |
| Total Long-Term Obligations                      | <u>\$9,964,140</u>                           | <u>\$1,139,673</u> | <u>142,475</u>    | <u>\$10,961,338</u>                          | <u>\$95,315</u>                                |

Energy Conservation Loan – During Fiscal Year 2020, the School District issued a fifteen year \$245,000 note at a fixed interest rate of 3.010%. The note was backed by the full faith and credit of the School District. The repayments are to be made from utility savings in the General Fund.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

Principal and interest requirements to retire the debt outstanding at June 30, 2020 are as follows:

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending | Energy Conservation |               |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                       | Principal           | Interest      |
| 2021                  | \$21,451            | \$7,073       |
| 2022                  | 22,114              | 6,410         |
| 2023                  | 22,796              | 5,728         |
| 2024                  | 23,486              | 5,039         |
| 2025                  | 24,224              | 4,300         |
| 2026 - 2029           | 125,682             | 9,814         |
|                       | <u>239,753</u>      | <u>38,364</u> |

During the fiscal year 2020, the School District issued Energy Conservation Bonds up to the amount of \$605,565. The bonds will be repaid using energy savings. Disbursements will be made to the School District upon receipt of draw requests made by the School District. As of June 30, 2020, the School District has not received any proceeds from these bonds, and \$605,565 of the unspent proceeds are held by the Ohio Development Services Agency as fiscal agent.

Principal requirements to retire the 2020 general obligation bonds at June 30, 2020 are based on the original issue amount as follows:

| Year<br>Ending | Principal        |
|----------------|------------------|
| 2021           | \$20,518         |
| 2022           | 41,114           |
| 2023           | 41,216           |
| 2024           | 41,320           |
| 2025           | 41,423           |
| 2026-2030      | 208,674          |
| 2031-2035      | <u>211,300</u>   |
| Totals         | <u>\$605,565</u> |

The overall debt margin of the School District as of June 30, 2020, was \$14,149,175, with an unvoted debt margin of \$157,213.

The capital lease and compensated absences will be paid from the General Fund. The School District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service. There are no repayment schedules for the net pension or OPEB liabilities. However, employer pension contributions are made from the following funds: General Fund and the Food Service, Idea B, Title I, and Title II-A Special Revenue Funds. For additional information related to the net pension or net OPEB liabilities, see Note 15 or Note 16 respectively.

**Note 18 - Capital Leases**

In prior fiscal years, the School District entered into an agreement to lease copiers. Such agreements are, in substance, lease purchases and are reflected as capital lease obligations in the financial statements.

Capital lease payments are reflected as debt service expenditures in the financial statements for the

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

governmental funds for \$4,533. The capital lease was paid off in 2020. Book value related to this lease is as follows:

|                               | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities</u> |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Furniture and Equipment       | \$24,633                           |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | <u>(24,633)</u>                    |
| Total June 30, 2020           | <u><u>\$0</u></u>                  |

**Note 19 - Jointly Governed Organizations and Public Entity Risk Pools**

***A. Jointly Governed Organizations***

The **Ohio Mid-Eastern Regional Educational Service Agency Information Technology Center Regional Council of Governments (OME-RESA)** was created as a separate regional council of governments pursuant to State statutes. OME-RESA operates under the direction of a Board comprising a representative from each participating school district. The Board exercises total control over the operations of OME-RESA including budgeting, appropriating, contracting, and designating management. Each participants control is limited to its representation on the Board. OME-RESA provides information technology and internet access to member districts, as well as cooperative purchasing programs. During fiscal year 2020, the total amount paid to OME-RESA from the School District was \$30,824 for technology services and financial accounting services and educational management information. The Jefferson County Educational Service Center serves as the fiscal agent. To obtain financial information write to Ohio Mid-Eastern Regional Educational Service Agency, Treasurer, at 2023 Sunset Blvd., Steubenville, Ohio 43952.

The **Mid-East Career and Technology Centers** is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the 13 participating school districts' elected boards. The Board possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. The Board controls the financial activity of the Joint Vocational School District. To obtain financial information write to the Mid-East Career and Technology Centers, Rick White, Treasurer, at 1965 Chandlersville Road, Zanesville, Ohio 45701.

***B. Public Entity Risk Pools***

The School District is a member of the **South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium (SCOIC)**, an insurance purchasing pool. The SCOIC's primary purpose and objective is establishing and carrying out a cost effective cooperative health program for its member organizations. The governing board consists of the superintendent or other designee appointed by each of the members of SCOIC. Members include 19 public entities with approximately 4,000 employee lives covered for medical and prescription benefits with 24 different plan designs in place as well as dental, vision, life, and accidental death and dismemberment insurances. The Bloom Carroll Local School District serves as the fiscal agent for the SCOIC.

The SCOIC members are considered self-insured and pay a month premium to SCOIC that is actuarially calculated based on the participants' actual claims experience which are utilized for the payment of claims within the claims servicing pool up to the self-insurance deductible limit; and for this portion of the plan, all plan participants retain their own risk. An additional fee is paid for the participation in the internal pool that is based on the claims of the internal pool in aggregate and is not based on individual claims experience. In the event of a deficiency in the internal pool, participants would be charged a higher rate or participation, and in the event of a surplus, the internal pool pays dividends to participants. SCOIC members participate in the shared risk pool through the Jefferson Health Plan for individual claims from \$100,000 to \$200,000. SCOIC members are then covered under stop loss coverage for claims over \$200,000 from IOA-Re. In the



## **Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

event that the School District would withdraw from SCOIC, the School District would be required to give a 180 day notice prior to the end of their three year contract, be responsible for all run-out claims, and would have no rights to share in any surplus funds of SCOIC. To obtain financial information for the SCOIC, write to the fiscal agent, Bloom Carroll Local School District, 5240 Plum Road NW, Carroll, Ohio 43112.

The School District participates in the **Ohio School Plan** (OSP), an insurance purchasing pool. The Ohio School Plan (OSP) is created and organized pursuant to and as authorized by Section 2744.081 of the Ohio Revised Code. The OSP is an unincorporated, non-profit association of its members and an instrumentality for each member for the purpose of enabling members of the Plan to provide for a formalized, joint insurance purchasing program to maintain adequate insurance protection, risk management programs and other administrative services. The OSP's business and affairs are conducted by a fifteen member Board of directors consisting of school district superintendents and treasurers, as well as the president of Harcum-Hyre Insurance Agency, Inc. and a partner of the Hylant Group, Inc. Hylant Group, Inc. is the Administrator of the OSP and is responsible for processing claims. Harcum-Hyre Insurance Agency, Inc. is the sales and marketing representative, which establishes agreements between OSP and member schools.

### **Note 20 - Related Organization**

The **Caldwell Public Library** is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Caldwell Exempted Village School District as presented by the Library. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel, and does not depend on the School District for operational subsidies. Although the School District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate, and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Caldwell Public Library, at 517 Spruce Street, P.O. Box 230, Caldwell, Ohio 43724-0230.

### **Note 21 - Contingencies**

#### ***A. Grants***

The School District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2020, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

#### ***B. Litigation***

As of June 30, 2020, the School District is currently not a party to any material legal proceedings.

#### ***C. School Foundation***

School District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2020 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2020 financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the School District.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2020*

---

**Note 22 - Set-Asides**

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the General Fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by fiscal year end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the fiscal year must be held in cash at fiscal year end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future fiscal years.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the fiscal year end set-aside amounts for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

|   | <u>Capital<br/>Improvements</u> |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Set-aside Balance as of June 30, 2019                       | \$0                             |
| Current Year Set-aside Requirement                          | 155,730                         |
| Qualifying Disbursements                                    | <u>(201,748)</u>                |
| Total   | <u><u>(\$46,018)</u></u>        |
| Set-aside Balance Carried Forward<br>to Future Fiscal Years | <u><u>\$0</u></u>               |

The School District had qualifying offsets and disbursements during the fiscal year that reduced the set-aside amount below zero. The excess in the capital maintenance set-aside may not be carried forward to reduce the set-aside requirement in future years.

**Note 23 - COVID-19**

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the School District. The School District's investment portfolio and the investments of the pension and other employee benefit plans in which the School District participates fluctuate with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amount of gains or losses that will be recognized in subsequent periods, if any, cannot be determined. In addition, the impact on the School District's future operating costs, revenues, and additional recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability*  
*School Employees Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Seven Fiscal Years (1)\**

|   | 2020        | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        | 2015        | 2014        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability   | 0.0353746%  | 0.0364561%  | 0.0346866%  | 0.0333409%  | 0.0328628%  | 0.0336330%  | 0.0336330%  |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability                                    | \$2,116,524 | \$2,087,909 | \$2,072,448 | \$2,440,247 | \$1,875,185 | \$1,702,147 | \$2,000,047 |
| School District's Covered Payroll   | \$1,216,370 | \$1,202,674 | \$1,075,729 | \$1,037,500 | \$995,683   | \$966,479   | \$924,336   |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | 174.00%     | 173.61%     | 192.66%     | 235.20%     | 188.33%     | 176.12%     | 216.38%     |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability                            | 71.36%      | 71.36%      | 69.50%      | 62.98%      | 69.16%      | 71.70%      | 65.52%      |

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2014 is not available. An additional column will be added each fiscal year.

\*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability*  
*State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Seven Fiscal Years (1)\**

|   | 2020        | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        | 2015        | 2014        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability   | 0.03030219% | 0.02950457% | 0.02918682% | 0.02708494% | 0.02919808% | 0.02721966% | 0.02721966% |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  | \$6,701,147 | \$6,487,393 | \$6,933,392 | \$9,066,146 | \$8,069,496 | \$6,620,763 | \$7,886,610 |
| School District's Covered Payroll   | \$3,578,350 | \$3,383,179 | \$3,103,429 | \$3,253,214 | \$2,996,643 | \$2,776,731 | \$3,033,146 |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | 187.27%     | 191.75%     | 223.41%     | 278.68%     | 269.28%     | 238.44%     | 260.01%     |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability                                | 77.30%      | 77.30%      | 75.30%      | 66.80%      | 72.10%      | 74.70%      | 69.30%      |

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2014 is not available. An additional column will be added each fiscal year.

\*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability*  
*School Employees Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Four Fiscal Years (1)\**

|  | 2020        | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability   | 0.03628777% | 0.03694720% | 0.03507200% | 0.03380390% |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability  | \$912,560   | \$1,025,016 | \$941,240   | \$963,536   |
| School District's Covered Payroll  | \$1,216,370 | \$1,202,674 | \$1,075,729 | \$1,037,500 |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | 75.02%      | 85.23%      | 87.50%      | 92.87%      |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability                                | 13.57%      | 13.57%      | 12.46%      | 11.49%      |

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2017 is not available. An additional column will be added each fiscal year.

\*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)*  
*State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Four Fiscal Years (1)\**

|  | 2020        | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)   | 0.03030219% | 0.02950457% | 0.02918682% | 0.02708494% |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)  | (\$501,877) | (\$474,108) | \$1,138,762 | \$1,448,510 |
| School District's Covered Payroll  | \$3,578,350 | \$3,383,179 | \$3,103,429 | \$3,253,214 |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | -14.03%     | -14.01%     | 36.69%      | 44.53%      |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability (Asset)                                | 176.00%     | 176.00%     | 47.10%      | 37.30%      |

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2017 is not available. An additional column will be added each fiscal year.

\*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Contributions*  
*School Employees Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

|  | 2020             | 2019             | 2018             | 2017             | 2016             |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Net Pension Liability</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractually Required Contribution                                  | \$175,517        | \$164,210        | \$162,361        | \$150,602        | \$145,250        |
| Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | <u>(175,517)</u> | <u>(164,210)</u> | <u>(162,361)</u> | <u>(150,602)</u> | <u>(145,250)</u> |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)                                     | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| School District Covered Payroll (1)                                  | \$1,253,693      | \$1,216,370      | \$1,202,674      | \$1,075,729      | \$1,037,500      |
| Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll             | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>13.50%</u>    | <u>13.50%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    |
| <b>Net OPEB Liability</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractually Required Contribution (2)                              | \$14,983         | \$28,398         | \$25,807         | \$18,528         | \$17,176         |
| Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | <u>(14,983)</u>  | <u>(28,398)</u>  | <u>(25,807)</u>  | <u>(18,528)</u>  | <u>(17,176)</u>  |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)                                     | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll                | <u>1.20%</u>     | <u>2.33%</u>     | <u>2.15%</u>     | <u>1.72%</u>     | <u>1.66%</u>     |
| Total Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (2)           | <u>15.20%</u>    | <u>15.83%</u>    | <u>15.65%</u>    | <u>15.72%</u>    | <u>15.66%</u>    |

(1) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

(2) Includes Surcharge

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

| 2015             | 2014             | 2013             | 2012             | 2011             |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$131,231        | \$133,954        | \$127,928        | \$127,513        | \$102,390        |
| <u>(131,231)</u> | <u>(133,954)</u> | <u>(127,928)</u> | <u>(127,513)</u> | <u>(102,390)</u> |
| <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| \$995,683        | \$966,479        | \$924,336        | \$948,055        | \$814,555        |
| <u>13.18%</u>    | <u>13.86%</u>    | <u>13.84%</u>    | <u>13.45%</u>    | <u>12.57%</u>    |
| \$25,497         | \$18,380         | \$18,949         | \$21,843         | \$25,935         |
| <u>(25,497)</u>  | <u>(18,380)</u>  | <u>(18,949)</u>  | <u>(21,843)</u>  | <u>(25,935)</u>  |
| <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| <u>2.56%</u>     | <u>1.90%</u>     | <u>2.05%</u>     | <u>2.30%</u>     | <u>3.18%</u>     |
| <u>15.74%</u>    | <u>15.76%</u>    | <u>15.89%</u>    | <u>15.75%</u>    | <u>15.75%</u>    |



**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Contributions*  
*State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

|   | <u>2020</u>      | <u>2019</u>      | <u>2018</u>      | <u>2017</u>      | <u>2016</u>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Net Pension Liability</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractually Required Contribution                                     | \$511,607        | \$500,969        | \$473,645        | \$434,480        | \$455,450        |
| Contributions in Relation to the<br>Contractually Required Contribution | <u>(511,607)</u> | <u>(500,969)</u> | <u>(473,645)</u> | <u>(434,480)</u> | <u>(455,450)</u> |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)  | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| School District Covered Payroll (1)                                     | \$3,654,336      | \$3,578,350      | \$3,383,179      | \$3,103,429      | \$3,253,214      |
| Pension Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll             | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    |
| <b>Net OPEB Liability (Asset)</b>                                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractually Required Contribution                                     | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              |
| Contributions in Relation to the<br>Contractually Required Contribution | <u>0</u>         | <u>0</u>         | <u>0</u>         | <u>0</u>         | <u>0</u>         |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)  | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll                | <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>0.00%</u>     |
| Total Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll               | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    |

(1) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

| <u>2015</u>      | <u>2014</u>      | <u>2013</u>      | <u>2012</u>      | <u>2011</u>      |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$419,530        | \$360,975        | \$394,309        | \$395,039        | \$428,589        |
| <u>(419,530)</u> | <u>(360,975)</u> | <u>(394,309)</u> | <u>(395,039)</u> | <u>(428,589)</u> |
| <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| \$2,996,643      | \$2,776,731      | \$3,033,146      | \$3,038,762      | \$3,296,838      |
| <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    |
| \$0              | \$27,767         | \$30,331         | \$30,388         | \$32,968         |
| <u>0</u>         | <u>(27,767)</u>  | <u>(30,331)</u>  | <u>(30,388)</u>  | <u>(32,968)</u>  |
| <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     |
| <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    |

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to Required Supplementary Information*

*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020*

**Net Pension Liability**

**Changes in Assumptions – SERS**

Beginning in fiscal year 2018, an assumption of 2.5 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc Cola. Prior to 2018, an assumption of 3 percent was used.

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions used by SERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2016 and prior are presented below:

|   | <u>Fiscal Year 2017</u>   | <u>Fiscal Year 2016 and Prior</u>                               |
|---|---|---|
| Wage Inflation                                  | 3.00 percent  | 3.25 percent  |
| Future Salary Increases,<br>including inflation | 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent                                   | 4.00 percent to 22.00 percent                                   |
| Investment Rate of Return                       | 7.50 percent net of investments<br>expense, including inflation | 7.75 percent net of investments<br>expense, including inflation |

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, mortality assumptions use mortality rates that are based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Amounts reported for fiscal year 2016 and prior, use mortality assumptions that are based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both men and women. Special mortality tables were used for the period after disability retirement.

**Changes in Assumptions - STRS**

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions and changes in benefit terms used by STRS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2017 and prior are presented below:

|                                      | <u>Fiscal Year 2018</u>  | <u>Fiscal Year 2017 and Prior</u>  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Inflation                            | 2.50 percent   | 2.75 percent   |
| Projected salary increases           | 12.50 percent at age 20 to<br>2.50 percent at age 65             | 12.25 percent at age 20 to<br>2.75 percent at age 70   |
| Investment Rate of Return            | 7.45 percent, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation | 7.75 percent, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation   |
| Payroll Increases                    | 3 percent  | 3.5 percent  |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments<br>(COLA) | 0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017                              | 2 percent simple applied as follows:<br>for members retiring before<br>August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year;<br>for members retiring August 1, 2013,<br>or later, 2 percent COLA commences<br>on fifth anniversary of retirement date. |

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

## Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio

### Notes to Required Supplementary Information

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For fiscal year 2017 and prior actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

### Net OPEB Liability

#### Changes in Assumptions – SERS

Amounts reported incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

##### Municipal Bond Index Rate:

|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| Fiscal year 2020 | 3.13 percent |
| Fiscal year 2019 | 3.62 percent |
| Fiscal year 2018 | 3.56 percent |
| Fiscal year 2017 | 2.92 percent |

##### Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation

|                  |              |
|------------------|--------------|
| Fiscal year 2020 | 3.22 percent |
| Fiscal year 2019 | 3.70 percent |
| Fiscal year 2018 | 3.63 percent |
| Fiscal year 2017 | 2.98 percent |

#### Changes in Assumptions – STRS

For fiscal year 2018, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB *Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)* and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

For fiscal year 2019, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45.

#### Changes in Benefit Terms – STRS OPEB

For fiscal year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2020.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Notes to Required Supplementary Information*

*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020*

---

For fiscal year 2019, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

For fiscal year 2020, there was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were trended to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 to reflect the current price renewals. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2020 from 1.944 percent to 1.984 percent per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1 percent for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.

**CALDWELL EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOBLE COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

| <b>FEDERAL GRANTOR<br/>Pass Through Grantor<br/>Program / Cluster Title</b> | <b>Federal<br/>CFDA<br/>Number</b> | <b>Pass Through<br/>Entity Identifying<br/>Number</b> | <b>Total Federal<br/>Expenditures</b> |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| <b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</u></b>                                |                                    |   |                                       |
| <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>                          |                                    |   |                                       |
| Child Nutrition Cluster:  |                                    |   |                                       |
| Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution):                                    |                                    |   |                                       |
| National School Lunch Program   | 10.555                             | N/A   | \$33,621                              |
| Cash Assistance:  |                                    |   |                                       |
| School Breakfast Program  | 10.553                             | N/A   | 48,961                                |
| COVID-19 School Breakfast Program   | 10.553                             | N/A   | 9,179                                 |
| National School Lunch Program   |                                    | N/A   | 88,224                                |
| COVID-19 National School Lunch Program                                      | 10.555                             | N/A   | 15,483                                |
| Total Cash Assistance   |                                    |   | <u>161,847</u>                        |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster   |                                    |   | <u>195,468</u>                        |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture  |                                    |   | 195,468                               |
| <b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</u></b>                                  |                                    |   |                                       |
| <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>                          |                                    |   |                                       |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies                                | 84.010                             | 2019<br>2020  | 26,808<br><u>244,065</u>              |
| Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies                          |                                    |   | 270,873                               |
| Special Education Cluster (IDEA):   |                                    |   |                                       |
| Special Education - Grants to States (IDEA, Part B)                         | 84.027                             | 2019<br>2020  | 28,415<br>208,673                     |
| Special Education - Preschool Grants (IDEA Preschool)                       | 84.173                             | 2020  | <u>7,575</u>                          |
| Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)                                      |                                    |   | 244,663                               |
| Rural Education   | 84.358                             | 2020  | 5,045                                 |
| Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants                               | 84.367                             | 2019<br>2020  | 5,091<br><u>32,403</u>                |
| Total Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants                         |                                    |   | 37,494                                |
| Student Support and Academic Enrichment - Title IV-A                        | 84.424                             | 2019<br>2020  | 14,037<br><u>17,409</u>               |
| Total Student Support and Academic Enrichment - Title IV-A                  |                                    |   | 31,446                                |
| COVID-19 - Education Stabilization Fund                                     | 84.425                             | 2020  | <u>3,325</u>                          |
| Total U.S. Department of Education  |                                    |   | 592,846                               |
| <b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>                                 |                                    |   | <b><u><u>\$788,314</u></u></b>        |

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of this Schedule.*

**CALDWELL EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOBLE COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Caldwell Exempted Village School District (the School District's) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2020. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the School District.

**NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

**NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE**

The School District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The School District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the School District assumes it expends federal monies first.

**NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The School District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The School District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

**NOTE F - TRANSFERS BETWEEN PROGRAM YEARS**

Federal regulations require schools to obligate certain federal awards by June 30. However, with ODE's consent, schools can transfer unobligated amounts to the subsequent fiscal year's program. The School District transferred the following amounts from 2020 to 2021:

| <u>Program Title</u>                               | <u>CFDA<br/>Number</u> | <u>Amt.<br/>Transferred</u> |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies       | 84.010                 | \$ 38,421                   |
| IDEA-B Special Education                           | 84.027                 | 15,567                      |
| Title V-B Rural and Low Income                     | 84.358                 | 6,304                       |
| Title IV-A Student Support and Academic Enrichment | 84.424                 | 4,798                       |
| Title II-A Supporting Effective Instruction        | 84.367                 | 8,695                       |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Unaudited

---

The management's discussion and analysis of the Caldwell Exempted Village School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

### **Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2019 are as follows:

- Total net position of the School District increased by \$1,408,029. Restricted net position increased by \$14,775. Unrestricted net position increased by \$1,266,668.
- General revenues accounted for \$10,229,589 in revenues or 83 percent of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, operating grants, contributions, and interest accounted for \$2,140,762 or 17 percent of total revenues of \$12,370,351.
- The School District had \$10,962,322 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$2,140,762 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and sales, grants, contributions, or interest. General revenues (primarily intergovernmental revenues and property taxes) of \$10,229,589 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The School District's only major fund was the General Fund. The General Fund had revenues of \$11,293,321 and expenditures of \$10,349,613. The General Fund's ending fund balance increased \$923,708.

### **Using this Annual Financial Report**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the Caldwell Exempted Village School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to present a detailed outline of specific financial activities and conditions.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's General Fund with all other non-major funds presented in total in one column. In the case of Caldwell Exempted Village School District, the General Fund is by far the most significant fund.

### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

#### *Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities*

While these documents contain information about the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities for students, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during the 2019 fiscal year?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities answer this question.



Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Unaudited

---

These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in the net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the financial position of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs, and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, all of the School District's programs and services are reported as Governmental Activities including instruction, support services, operation of non-instructional services, extracurricular activities, and interest.

***Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds***

***Fund Financial Statements***

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The School District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The analysis of the School District's major fund begins on page 81. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's only major governmental fund is the General Fund.

***Governmental Funds*** Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at fiscal year end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

***Proprietary Funds*** Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match. The School District's only fund of this type is the Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund. However, the activity of this fund is combined with the Governmental Activities on the entity wide financial statements.

***Fiduciary Funds*** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the School District. Fiduciary funds are not reflected on the government-wide financial statements because the resources from those funds are not available to support the School District's programs. The accounting method used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for the proprietary funds.

**The School District as a Whole**

Recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for fiscal year 2019 compared to fiscal year 2018:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Unaudited

Table 1  
Net Position

|   | Governmental Activities |                    |                    |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | 2019                    | 2018               | Change             |
| <b>Assets</b>                               |                         |                    |                    |
| Current and Other Assets                    | \$12,854,494            | \$11,702,971       | \$1,151,523        |
| Capital Assets, Net                         | 3,806,417               | 3,685,363          | 121,054            |
| <i>Total Assets</i>                         | <u>16,660,911</u>       | <u>15,388,334</u>  | <u>1,272,577</u>   |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>       |                         |                    |                    |
| Pension                                     | 2,737,780               | 3,387,094          | (649,314)          |
| OPEB  | 244,164                 | 211,289            | 32,875             |
| <i>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</i> | <u>2,981,944</u>        | <u>3,598,383</u>   | <u>(616,439)</u>   |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                          |                         |                    |                    |
| Current and Other Liabilities               | 1,317,120               | 1,234,564          | 82,556             |
| Long-term Liabilities:                      |                         |                    |                    |
| Due Within One Year                         | 61,011                  | 63,390             | (2,379)            |
| Due in More than One Year:                  |                         |                    |                    |
| Net Pension Liability                       | 8,575,302               | 9,005,840          | (430,538)          |
| Net OPEB Liability                          | 1,025,016               | 2,080,002          | (1,054,986)        |
| Other Amounts                               | 302,811                 | 276,006            | 26,805             |
| <i>Total Liabilities</i>                    | <u>11,281,260</u>       | <u>12,659,802</u>  | <u>(1,378,542)</u> |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>        |                         |                    |                    |
| Property Taxes                              | 2,571,524               | 2,603,269          | (31,745)           |
| Pension                                     | 733,275                 | 664,092            | 69,183             |
| OPEB  | 821,422                 | 232,209            | 589,213            |
| <i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>  | <u>4,126,221</u>        | <u>3,499,570</u>   | <u>626,651</u>     |
| <b>Net Position</b>                         |                         |                    |                    |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets            | 3,801,884               | 3,675,298          | 126,586            |
| Restricted                                  | 160,963                 | 146,188            | 14,775             |
| Unrestricted                                | 272,527                 | (994,141)          | 1,266,668          |
| <i>Total Net Position</i>                   | <u>\$4,235,374</u>      | <u>\$2,827,345</u> | <u>\$1,408,029</u> |

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the School District at June 30, 2019. GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the “employment exchange” – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Unaudited

---

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the Statement of Net Position.

Total assets of governmental activities increased \$1,272,577. Current and other assets increased \$1,151,523. Current assets increased primarily due to an increase in equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents of \$864,689, an increase in the net OPEB asset of \$474,108, and an increase in property taxes receivable of \$43,870, with an offsetting decrease in cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents of \$240,155. The increase in cash and cash equivalents was primarily due to increases in property tax receipts and grant funding.

Total liabilities of governmental activities decreased \$1,378,542. Liabilities decreased primarily due to decreases in the net pension liability and net OPEB liability of \$430,538 and \$1,054,986, respectively. These decreases were offset by an increase in accounts payable of \$51,416 and an increase in matured compensated absences payable of \$26,197.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2019 and comparisons to fiscal year 2018:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Unaudited

Table 2  
Changes in Net Position

|   | <u>2019</u>        | <u>2018</u>        | <u>Change</u>      |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                               |                    |                    |                    |
| Program Revenues:                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Charges for Services and Sales                | \$637,362          | \$728,505          | (\$91,143)         |
| Operating Grants, Contributions, and Interest | <u>1,503,400</u>   | <u>1,238,070</u>   | <u>265,330</u>     |
| Total Program Revenues                        | <u>2,140,762</u>   | <u>1,966,575</u>   | <u>174,187</u>     |
| General Revenues:                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Property Taxes                                | 4,136,233          | 3,883,212          | 253,021            |
| Grants and Entitlements                       | 5,897,922          | 5,735,217          | 162,705            |
| Interest                                      | 140,308            | 76,711             | 63,597             |
| Contributions and Donations                   | 15,672             | 7,497              | 8,175              |
| Gain on Sale of Capital Assets                | 0                  | 1,853              | (1,853)            |
| Miscellaneous                                 | <u>39,454</u>      | <u>54,681</u>      | <u>(15,227)</u>    |
| Total General Revenues                        | <u>10,229,589</u>  | <u>9,759,171</u>   | <u>470,418</u>     |
| Total Revenues                                | <u>12,370,351</u>  | <u>11,725,746</u>  | <u>644,605</u>     |
| <b>Program Expenses</b>                       |                    |                    |                    |
| Instruction:                                  |                    |                    |                    |
| Regular                                       | 4,620,503          | 2,758,802          | 1,861,701          |
| Special                                       | 1,592,701          | 1,140,530          | 452,171            |
| Vocational                                    | 115,559            | 62,792             | 52,767             |
| Adult/Continuing                              | 1,263              | 1,724              | (461)              |
| Student Intervention                          | 4,279              | 4,744              | (465)              |
| Support Services:                             |                    |                    |                    |
| Pupils  | 427,618            | 359,910            | 67,708             |
| Instructional Staff                           | 340,763            | 212,379            | 128,384            |
| Board of Education                            | 80,147             | 63,083             | 17,064             |
| Administration                                | 1,029,166          | 644,185            | 384,981            |
| Fiscal  | 362,794            | 342,470            | 20,324             |
| Business                                      | 3,099              | 3,099              | 0                  |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant            | 846,963            | 832,964            | 13,999             |
| Pupil Transportation                          | 805,093            | 695,733            | 109,360            |
| Central                                       | 3,800              | 3,800              | 0                  |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services       | 426,277            | 409,094            | 17,183             |
| Extracurricular Activities                    | 301,424            | 214,272            | 87,152             |
| Interest                                      | <u>873</u>         | <u>1,299</u>       | <u>(426)</u>       |
| Total Expenses                                | <u>10,962,322</u>  | <u>7,750,880</u>   | <u>3,211,442</u>   |
| Change in Net Position                        | 1,408,029          | 3,974,866          | (2,566,837)        |
| Net Position (Deficit) Beginning of Year      | <u>2,827,345</u>   | <u>(1,147,521)</u> | <u>3,974,866</u>   |
| Net Position End of Year                      | <u>\$4,235,374</u> | <u>\$2,827,345</u> | <u>\$1,408,029</u> |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Unaudited

The largest component of the increase in program expenses results from changes in assumptions and benefit terms related to pensions in the prior year. For the prior year, STRS adopted certain assumption changes, including a reduction in their discount rate, and also voted to suspend cost of living adjustments (COLA). As a result of these changes, pension expense decreased from \$707,640 in fiscal year 2017 to a negative pension expense of \$2,566,038 for fiscal year 2018. For fiscal year 2019, pension expense increased to \$733,944, closer to the 2017 pension expense amount.

Property taxes made up approximately 33.4 percent of revenues for governmental activities for the School District. Of the remaining revenues, the School District receives 59.8 percent from state foundation, federal, and state grants, and contributions; 5.2 percent from charges for services; and 1.6 percent from interest, contributions and donations, and miscellaneous.

Approximately 57.8 percent of the School District's budget for expenditures is used to fund instructional expenses. Support services make up 35.6 percent of expenses and 6.6 percent is used for operation of non-instructional services, extracurricular activities, and interest.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services, grants, contributions, and interest earnings offsetting those services. Table 3 shows the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of those services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

Table 3  
Governmental Activities

|   | Total Cost<br>of Services<br>2019 | Net Cost<br>of Services<br>2019 | Total Cost<br>of Services<br>2018 | Net Cost<br>of Services<br>2018 |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Program Expenses</b>                 |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                 |
| Instruction:                            |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                 |
| Regular                                 | \$4,620,503                       | \$4,290,052                     | \$2,758,802                       | \$2,363,168                     |
| Special                                 | 1,592,701                         | 839,659                         | 1,140,530                         | 453,742                         |
| Vocational                              | 115,559                           | 55,005                          | 62,792                            | 5,277                           |
| Adult/Continuing                        | 1,263                             | 1,263                           | 1,724                             | 1,724                           |
| Student Intervention                    | 4,279                             | 4,279                           | 4,744                             | 4,744                           |
| Support Services:                       |                                   |                                 |                                   |                                 |
| Pupils                                  | 427,618                           | 379,496                         | 359,910                           | 295,257                         |
| Instructional Staff                     | 340,763                           | 44,919                          | 212,379                           | 90,293                          |
| Board of Education                      | 80,147                            | 80,147                          | 63,083                            | 63,083                          |
| Administration                          | 1,029,166                         | 969,419                         | 644,185                           | 591,460                         |
| Fiscal                                  | 362,794                           | 362,794                         | 342,470                           | 342,470                         |
| Business                                | 3,099                             | 3,099                           | 3,099                             | 3,099                           |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant      | 846,963                           | 832,277                         | 832,964                           | 818,545                         |
| Pupil Transportation                    | 805,093                           | 791,798                         | 695,733                           | 686,784                         |
| Central                                 | 3,800                             | 3,800                           | 3,800                             | 3,800                           |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services | 426,277                           | 38,195                          | 409,094                           | 817                             |
| Extracurricular Activities              | 301,424                           | 124,485                         | 214,272                           | 58,743                          |
| Interest                                | 873                               | 873                             | 1,299                             | 1,299                           |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>\$10,962,322</b>               | <b>\$8,821,560</b>              | <b>\$7,750,880</b>                | <b>\$5,784,305</b>              |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Unaudited

---

The dependence upon tax revenues for governmental activities is apparent. Approximately 80 percent of instruction activities are supported primarily by taxes, unrestricted grants and entitlements, and other general revenues.

### **The School District's Funds**

The School District's major fund is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$12,306,215 and expenditures of \$11,486,610. The net change in fund balance, including other financing sources (uses) was \$819,605.

The fund balance of the General Fund increased \$943,708. The General Fund's unassigned fund balance of \$3,236,886 represented 31% of current year expenditures.

### ***General Fund Budgeting Highlights***

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2019, the School District amended its General Fund appropriations, but not significantly. The School District closely monitors its resources and uses and if necessary, modifies the budgetary documents on a timely basis.

For the General Fund, budget basis revenue was \$11,074,368, above final estimates of \$10,349,550. Final estimates were higher than the original estimates of \$10,348,625.

Original appropriations were \$10,999,695. Original appropriations were increased \$100,000 in various functions. Actual expenditures were under appropriations by \$605,929 due to the School District monitoring their spending during fiscal year 2019.

The School District's ending General Fund budgetary balance was \$5,411,411.

### **Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the School District had \$3,806,417 invested in land; buildings and improvements; vehicles; and machinery, equipment, furniture, and fixtures in governmental activities. See Note 10 for more detailed information of the School District's capital assets.

At fiscal year end, the School District had one capital lease outstanding. See Notes 17 and 18 for more information on the School District's long-term liabilities.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019  
Unaudited

---

**Current Issues**

During fiscal year 2019, the School District continued the encouraging trend of revenues exceeding expenses since the passage of the property tax levy in 2013. However, the School District continues to wrestle with ever increasing expenses, most notably in Special Education and outgoing open enrollment. Each year, the number of students with severe behavior or health issues continues to climb, necessitating the addition of yet more one-on-one classroom aides. In fiscal year 2011, the School District employed 4 classroom aides. In fiscal year 2019, that number has risen to 12 full time aides. Strangely, the surrounding districts – most of which are larger than the School District - employ less than half that number. In addition to the increased personnel costs, service provider expenses for occupational and physical therapy are exceedingly expensive. The other significant cash drain continues to be students leaving the School District through open enrollment. During fiscal year 2019, the School District enrolled 48 students through open enrollment, but lost 120 students, for a net funding loss of \$420,000 in fiscal year 2019.

With the School District currently in a stable fiscal position, several building maintenance projects were undertaken during fiscal year 2019 including roofing, heating, and security upgrades.

**Contacting the School District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Jeff Croucher, Treasurer at Caldwell Exempted Village School District, 516 Fairground St., Caldwell, Ohio 43724.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Statement of Net Position*

*June 30, 2019*

|  | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                  |                                    |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents     | \$6,031,580                        |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agents   | 2,105,694                          |
| Accounts Receivable                            | 6,546                              |
| Intergovernmental Receivable                   | 247,002                            |
| Prepaid Items                                  | 45,458                             |
| Materials and Supplies Inventory               | 2,454                              |
| Inventory Held for Resale                      | 8,620                              |
| Property Taxes Receivable                      | 3,933,032                          |
| Nondepreciable Capital Assets                  | 381,096                            |
| Depreciable Capital Assets, Net                | 3,425,321                          |
| Net OPEB Asset                                 | <u>474,108</u>                     |
| <br>Total Assets                               | <br><u>16,660,911</u>              |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>          |                                    |
| Pension  | 2,737,780                          |
| OPEB   | <u>244,164</u>                     |
| <br>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources       | <br><u>2,981,944</u>               |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                             |                                    |
| Accounts Payable                               | 114,274                            |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable             | 727,004                            |
| Intergovernmental Payable                      | 209,145                            |
| Matured Compensated Absences Payable           | 26,197                             |
| Claims Payable                                 | 240,500                            |
| Long-Term Liabilities:                         |                                    |
| Due Within One Year                            | 61,011                             |
| Due In More Than One Year:                     |                                    |
| Net Pension Liability                          | 8,575,302                          |
| Net OPEB Liability                             | 1,025,016                          |
| Other Amounts Due in More Than One Year        | <u>302,811</u>                     |
| <br><i>Total Liabilities</i>                   | <br><u>11,281,260</u>              |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>           |                                    |
| Property Taxes                                 | 2,571,524                          |
| Pension  | 733,275                            |
| OPEB   | <u>821,422</u>                     |
| <br><i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i> | <br><u>4,126,221</u>               |
| <b>Net Position</b>                            |                                    |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets               | 3,801,884                          |
| Restricted for:                                |                                    |
| Capital Projects                               | 18,082                             |
| Food Service                                   | 22,724                             |
| Student Activities                             | 2,012                              |
| State Programs                                 | 3,000                              |
| Federal Programs                               | 109,979                            |
| Classroom Facilities                           | 2,965                              |
| Unclaimed Monies                               | 2,201                              |
| Unrestricted                                   | <u>272,527</u>                     |
| <br>Total Net Position                         | <br><u>\$4,235,374</u>             |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Activities*  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

|   | Program Revenues    |                                   |   | Net (Expense)<br>Revenue and<br>Changes in<br>Net Position |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|   | Expenses            | Charges for<br>Services and Sales | Operating Grants,<br>Contributions,<br>and Interest |  |
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                              |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Instruction:  |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Regular   | \$4,620,503         | \$282,775                         | \$47,676  | (4,290,052)  |
| Special   | 1,592,701           | 0                                 | 753,042   | (839,659)  |
| Vocational  | 115,559             | 0                                 | 60,554  | (55,005)   |
| Adult/Continuing  | 1,263               | 0                                 | 0   | (1,263)  |
| Student Intervention  | 4,279               | 0                                 | 0   | (4,279)  |
| Support Services:   |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Pupils  | 427,618             | 40,075                            | 8,047   | (379,496)  |
| Instructional Staff   | 340,763             | 0                                 | 295,844   | (44,919)   |
| Board of Education  | 80,147              | 0                                 | 0   | (80,147)   |
| Administration  | 1,029,166           | 0                                 | 59,747  | (969,419)  |
| Fiscal  | 362,794             | 0                                 | 0   | (362,794)  |
| Business  | 3,099               | 0                                 | 0   | (3,099)  |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant                          | 846,963             | 0                                 | 14,686  | (832,277)  |
| Pupil Transportation  | 805,093             | 2,811                             | 10,484  | (791,798)  |
| Central   | 3,800               | 0                                 | 0   | (3,800)  |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services:                    |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Food Service Operations                                     | 392,920             | 123,382                           | 225,056   | (44,482)   |
| External Participation in Internal Service Fund             | 31,176              | 31,255                            | 0   | 79   |
| Community Services  | 2,181               | 0                                 | 8,389   | 6,208  |
| Extracurricular Activities                                  | 301,424             | 157,064                           | 19,875  | (124,485)  |
| Interest  | 873                 | 0                                 | 0   | (873)  |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>                        | <u>\$10,962,322</u> | <u>\$637,362</u>                  | <u>\$1,503,400</u>                                  | <u>(8,821,560)</u>   |
| <b>General Revenues</b>                                     |                     |                                   |   |  |
| Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes                  |                     |                                   |   | 4,136,233  |
| Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs |                     |                                   |   | 5,897,922  |
| Interest  |                     |                                   |   | 140,308  |
| Donations not Restricted to Specific Programs               |                     |                                   |   | 15,672   |
| Miscellaneous   |                     |                                   |   | 39,454   |
| <b>Total General Revenues</b>                               |                     |                                   |   | <u>10,229,589</u>  |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                               |                     |                                   |   | 1,408,029  |
| <b>Net Position Beginning of Year</b>                       |                     |                                   |   | <u>2,827,345</u>   |
| <b>Net Position End of Year</b>                             |                     |                                   |   | <u><u>\$4,235,374</u></u>                                  |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**

*Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2019*

|   | <u>General</u>     | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> |
|---|--------------------|---|---|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                    |   |   |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents                                    | \$5,810,253        | \$219,126                               | \$6,029,379                             |
| Accounts Receivable   | 6,287              | 259                                     | 6,546                                   |
| Interfund Receivable  | 44,308             | 0                                       | 44,308                                  |
| Intergovernmental Receivable  | 37,297             | 209,705                                 | 247,002                                 |
| Prepaid Items   | 43,109             | 2,349                                   | 45,458                                  |
| Materials and Supplies Inventory  | 0                  | 2,454                                   | 2,454                                   |
| Inventory Held for Resale   | 0                  | 8,620                                   | 8,620                                   |
| Property Taxes Receivable   | 3,933,032          | 0                                       | 3,933,032                               |
| Restricted Assets:  |                    |   |   |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents                                    | <u>2,201</u>       | <u>0</u>                                | <u>2,201</u>                            |
| Total Assets  | <u>\$9,876,487</u> | <u>\$442,513</u>                        | <u>\$10,319,000</u>                     |
| <b>Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>  |                    |   |   |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |                    |   |   |
| Accounts Payable  | \$97,210           | \$17,064                                | \$114,274                               |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable  | 663,094            | 63,910                                  | 727,004                                 |
| Interfund Payable   | 0                  | 44,308                                  | 44,308                                  |
| Intergovernmental Payable   | 200,763            | 8,382                                   | 209,145                                 |
| Matured Compensated Absences Payable  | <u>26,197</u>      | <u>0</u>                                | <u>26,197</u>                           |
| Total Liabilities   | <u>987,264</u>     | <u>133,664</u>                          | <u>1,120,928</u>                        |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>  |                    |   |   |
| Property Taxes  | 2,571,524          | 0                                       | 2,571,524                               |
| Unavailable Revenue   | <u>111,856</u>     | <u>165,652</u>                          | <u>277,508</u>                          |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources   | <u>2,683,380</u>   | <u>165,652</u>                          | <u>2,849,032</u>                        |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>  |                    |   |   |
| Nonspendable  | 45,310             | 4,803                                   | 50,113                                  |
| Restricted  | 0                  | 42,047                                  | 42,047                                  |
| Committed   | 110,725            | 0                                       | 110,725                                 |
| Assigned  | 2,812,922          | 158,785                                 | 2,971,707                               |
| Unassigned (Deficit)  | <u>3,236,886</u>   | <u>(62,438)</u>                         | <u>3,174,448</u>                        |
| Total Fund Balances   | <u>6,205,843</u>   | <u>143,197</u>                          | <u>6,349,040</u>                        |
| <i>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources and Fund Balances</i> | <u>\$9,876,487</u> | <u>\$442,513</u>                        | <u>\$10,319,000</u>                     |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to  
 Net Position of Governmental Activities  
 June 30, 2019*

|  |             |                    |
|--|-------------|--------------------|
| <b>Total Governmental Fund Balances</b>  |             | <b>\$6,349,040</b> |
| <br><i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because</i>   |             |                    |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.  |             | 3,806,417          |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the funds:  |             |                    |
| Delinquent Property Taxes  | 83,032      |                    |
| Intergovernmental Revenue  | 165,038     |                    |
| Tuition and Fees   | 2,435       |                    |
| Miscellaneous  | 27,003      | 277,508            |
| An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. |             | 1,865,194          |
| The net pension liability, net OPEB asset, and net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the asset, the liabilities and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in the funds:     |             |                    |
| Net OPEB Asset   | 474,108     |                    |
| Deferred Outflows - Pension  | 2,737,780   |                    |
| Deferred Inflows - Pension   | (733,275)   |                    |
| Net Pension Liability  | (8,575,302) |                    |
| Deferred Outflows - OPEB   | 244,164     |                    |
| Deferred Inflows - OPEB  | (821,422)   |                    |
| Net OPEB Liability   | (1,025,016) | (7,698,963)        |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:   |             |                    |
| Compensated Absences Payable   | (359,289)   |                    |
| Capital Lease Payable  | (4,533)     | (363,822)          |
| <b>Net Position of Governmental Activities</b>   |             | <b>\$4,235,374</b> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Governmental Funds*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019*

|  | General           | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                              |                   |                                |                                |
| Property Taxes                               | \$4,217,363       | \$0                            | \$4,217,363                    |
| Intergovernmental                            | 6,576,442         | 728,705                        | 7,305,147                      |
| Interest                                     | 112,881           | 133                            | 113,014                        |
| Tuition and Fees                             | 283,144           | 0                              | 283,144                        |
| Extracurricular Activities                   | 62,736            | 137,214                        | 199,950                        |
| Charges for Services and Sales               | 0                 | 123,382                        | 123,382                        |
| Contributions and Donations                  | 24,284            | 19,875                         | 44,159                         |
| Miscellaneous                                | 16,471            | 3,585                          | 20,056                         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                        | <b>11,293,321</b> | <b>1,012,894</b>               | <b>12,306,215</b>              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                          |                   |                                |                                |
| Current:                                     |                   |                                |                                |
| Instruction:                                 |                   |                                |                                |
| Regular                                      | 4,781,407         | 54,313                         | 4,835,720                      |
| Special                                      | 1,337,111         | 306,377                        | 1,643,488                      |
| Vocational                                   | 133,910           | 0                              | 133,910                        |
| Adult/Continuing                             | 1,263             | 0                              | 1,263                          |
| Student Intervention                         | 7,437             | 0                              | 7,437                          |
| Support Services:                            |                   |                                |                                |
| Pupils                                       | 441,054           | 0                              | 441,054                        |
| Instructional Staff                          | 214,426           | 128,277                        | 342,703                        |
| Board of Education                           | 79,517            | 0                              | 79,517                         |
| Administration                               | 1,030,694         | 59,147                         | 1,089,841                      |
| Fiscal                                       | 346,811           | 0                              | 346,811                        |
| Business                                     | 3,099             | 0                              | 3,099                          |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant           | 938,795           | 49,461                         | 988,256                        |
| Pupil Transportation                         | 868,629           | 0                              | 868,629                        |
| Central                                      | 3,800             | 0                              | 3,800                          |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services      | 10,513            | 366,814                        | 377,327                        |
| Extracurricular Activities                   | 144,742           | 172,608                        | 317,350                        |
| Debt Service:                                |                   |                                |                                |
| Principal Retirement                         | 5,532             | 0                              | 5,532                          |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                  | 873               | 0                              | 873                            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                    | <b>10,349,613</b> | <b>1,136,997</b>               | <b>11,486,610</b>              |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 943,708           | (124,103)                      | 819,605                        |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>        |                   |                                |                                |
| Transfers In                                 | 0                 | 20,000                         | 20,000                         |
| Transfers Out                                | (20,000)          | 0                              | (20,000)                       |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>  | <b>(20,000)</b>   | <b>20,000</b>                  | <b>0</b>                       |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                  | 923,708           | (104,103)                      | 819,605                        |
| Fund Balances Beginning of Year              | 5,282,135         | 247,300                        | 5,529,435                      |
| Fund Balances End of Year                    | \$6,205,843       | \$143,197                      | \$6,349,040                    |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes  
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019*

---

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$819,605

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period:

|  |                           |                  |         |
|--|---------------------------|------------------|---------|
|  | Capital Outlay            | 412,383          |         |
|  | Current Year Depreciation | <u>(291,329)</u> | 121,054 |

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds:

|  |                           |               |       |
|--|---------------------------|---------------|-------|
|  | Delinquent Property Taxes | (81,130)      |       |
|  | Intergovernmental Revenue | 67,555        |       |
|  | Tuition and Fees          | (369)         |       |
|  | Miscellaneous             | <u>19,398</u> | 5,454 |

Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. 5,532

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows:

|         |               |  |         |
|---------|---------------|--|---------|
| Pension | 665,179       |  |         |
| OPEB    | <u>28,398</u> |  | 693,577 |

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities:

|         |                |  |         |
|---------|----------------|--|---------|
| Pension | (953,138)      |  |         |
| OPEB    | <u>944,358</u> |  | (8,780) |

Expenses resulting from compensated absences in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. (29,958)

The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. The net change of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities.

(198,455)

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$1,408,029

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes  
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis)*  
General Fund  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

|  | Budgeted Amounts   |                    |                    | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
|  | Original           | Final              | Actual             |   |
| <b>Revenues</b>                              |                    |                    |                    |   |
| Property Taxes                               | \$3,758,000        | \$3,758,000        | \$4,060,618        | \$302,618   |
| Intergovernmental                            | 6,126,959          | 6,127,884          | 6,578,553          | 450,669   |
| Interest                                     | 75,075             | 75,075             | 112,875            | 37,800  |
| Tuition and Fees                             | 364,661            | 364,661            | 282,510            | (82,151)  |
| Extracurricular Activities                   | 18,000             | 18,000             | 19,850             | 1,850   |
| Contributions and Donations                  | 0                  | 0                  | 15,672             | 15,672  |
| Miscellaneous                                | 5,930              | 5,930              | 4,290              | (1,640)   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                        | <b>10,348,625</b>  | <b>10,349,550</b>  | <b>11,074,368</b>  | <b>724,818</b>  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                          |                    |                    |                    |   |
| Current:                                     |                    |                    |                    |   |
| Instruction:                                 |                    |                    |                    |   |
| Regular                                      | 5,040,006          | 4,885,006          | 4,748,409          | 136,597   |
| Special                                      | 1,386,962          | 1,404,962          | 1,301,823          | 103,139   |
| Vocational                                   | 171,043            | 171,043            | 145,664            | 25,379  |
| Adult/Continuing                             | 2,000              | 2,000              | 1,263              | 737   |
| Intervention                                 | 40,700             | 5,700              | 7,438              | (1,738)   |
| Support Services:                            |                    |                    |                    |   |
| Pupils                                       | 427,674            | 428,674            | 413,071            | 15,603  |
| Instructional Staff                          | 235,966            | 249,966            | 213,566            | 36,400  |
| Board of Education                           | 68,768             | 93,768             | 85,720             | 8,048   |
| Administration                               | 1,091,613          | 1,131,613          | 1,023,975          | 107,638   |
| Fiscal                                       | 374,600            | 374,600            | 347,803            | 26,797  |
| Business                                     | 3,500              | 3,500              | 3,099              | 401   |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant           | 1,045,168          | 1,090,168          | 1,050,952          | 39,216  |
| Pupil Transportation                         | 932,165            | 1,057,165          | 984,975            | 72,190  |
| Central                                      | 5,000              | 5,000              | 3,800              | 1,200   |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services      | 13,250             | 13,250             | 14,973             | (1,723)   |
| Extracurricular Activities                   | 161,280            | 183,280            | 147,235            | 36,045  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                    | <b>10,999,695</b>  | <b>11,099,695</b>  | <b>10,493,766</b>  | <b>605,929</b>  |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (651,070)          | (750,145)          | 580,602            | 1,330,747   |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>        |                    |                    |                    |   |
| Refund of Prior Year Expenditures            | 5,000              | 5,000              | 74,935             | 69,935  |
| Refund of Prior Year Receipts                | (1,175)            | (88,203)           | (85,428)           | 2,775   |
| Transfers Out                                | (45,000)           | (45,000)           | (20,000)           | 25,000  |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>  | <b>(41,175)</b>    | <b>(128,203)</b>   | <b>(30,493)</b>    | <b>97,710</b>   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance                   | (692,245)          | (878,348)          | 550,109            | 1,428,457   |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year               | 4,513,931          | 4,513,931          | 4,513,931          | 0   |
| Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated         | 347,371            | 347,371            | 347,371            | 0   |
| <b>Fund Balance End of Year</b>              | <b>\$4,169,057</b> | <b>\$3,982,954</b> | <b>\$5,411,411</b> | <b>\$1,428,457</b>                                      |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Fund Net Position*  
*Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund*  
*June 30, 2019*

---

**Current Assets**

Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agents \$2,105,694

**Current Liabilities**

Claims Payable 240,500

**Net Position**

Unrestricted \$1,865,194

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenses  
and Changes in Fund Net Position  
Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019*

---

|                                |                           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>      |                           |
| Charges for Services           | \$1,870,994               |
| Miscellaneous                  | <u>328,505</u>            |
| Total Operating Revenues       | <u>2,199,499</u>          |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>      |                           |
| Purchased Services             | 412,826                   |
| Claims                         | <u>2,012,555</u>          |
| Total Operating Loss           | <u>2,425,381</u>          |
| Operating Income               | (225,882)                 |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues</b>  |                           |
| Interest                       | <u>27,427</u>             |
| Change in Net Position         | (198,455)                 |
| Net Position Beginning of Year | <u>2,063,649</u>          |
| Net Position End of Year       | <u><u>\$1,865,194</u></u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements



**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Cash Flows*  
*Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019*

---

**Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents**

**Cash Flows from Operating Activities**

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| Cash Received from Transactions with Other Funds | \$1,870,994        |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                           | 328,505            |
| Cash Payments for Goods and Services             | (412,826)          |
| Cash Payments for Claims                         | <u>(2,054,255)</u> |

Net Cash Used for Operating Activities (267,582)

**Cash Flows from Investing Activities**

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Interest on Investments | <u>27,427</u> |
|-------------------------|---------------|

Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents (240,155)

Cash and Cash Equivalents Beginning of Year 2,345,849

Cash and Cash Equivalents End of Year \$2,105,694

**Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash  
Used for Operating Activities**

Operating Loss (\$225,882)

Decrease in Claims Payable (41,700)

Net Cash Used for Operating Activities (\$267,582)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities*  
*Agency Fund*  
*June 30, 2019*

---

**Assets**

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents | <u>\$38,578</u> |
|--|-----------------|

**Liabilities**

|                 |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Due to Students | <u>\$38,578</u> |
|-----------------|-----------------|

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

**This page intentionally left blank.**

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

**Note 1 - Description of the School District and Reporting Entity**

Caldwell Exempted Village School District (the School District) is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The School District operates under a locally elected five member Board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by its charter and further mandated by State and federal agencies.

The School District is located in Caldwell, Ohio, in Noble County and also consists of Aurelius Township in Washington County. The Board of Education controls the School District's three instructional/support facilities staffed by 45 classified employees and 66 certificated full-time teaching personnel who provide services to 957 students and other community members.

***Reporting Entity***

A reporting entity is composed of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the School District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For the School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the School District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefit to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. No separate governmental units meet the criteria for inclusion as a component unit.

The School District participates in the Ohio Mid-Eastern Regional Educational Service Agency Information Technology Center Regional Council of Governments (OME-RESA) and the Mid-East Career and Technology Centers, which are defined as jointly governed organizations; the Ohio School Plan (OSP), which is defined as a group insurance purchasing pool; the South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium, which is defined as a risk sharing, claims servicing, and insurance purchasing pool; and is associated with the Caldwell Public Library, which is defined as a Related Organization. Additional information concerning these organizations is presented in Notes 19 and 20.

**Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

**A. Basis of Presentation**

The School District's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a Statement of Net Position and a Statement of Activities, and fund financial statements, which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

**Government-wide Financial Statements** The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The activity of the internal service fund is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. These statements usually distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental (primarily supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues) and those that are considered business-type activities (primarily supported by fees and charges). The School District, however; has no business-type activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial condition of the governmental activities of the School District at fiscal year end. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants, and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

**Fund Financial Statements** During the fiscal year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the School District at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

**B. Fund Accounting**

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

**Governmental Funds** Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following is the description of the School District's only major governmental fund:

**General Fund** The General Fund accounts for and reports all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

The General Fund balance is available to the School District for any purpose, provided it is expended and transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted or assigned to a particular purpose.

***Proprietary Fund Type*** Proprietary fund reporting focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise or internal service. The School District's only proprietary fund type is an Internal Service Fund.

**Health Self-Insurance Internal Service Fund** The internal service fund accounts for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District on a cost reimbursement basis. The School District's only internal service fund accounts for the operations of the School District's self-insurance program for employee medical, vision, prescription drug, and dental insurance claims. In addition, this fund accounts for insurance activity from outside participation related to the Caldwell Public Library.

***Fiduciary Fund Type*** Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. The School District has no trust funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The School District's agency funds account for student activities and athletic tournament monies.

### ***C. Measurement Focus***

***Government-wide Financial Statements*** The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of the School District are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

***Fund Financial Statements*** All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the Balance Sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, the internal service fund is accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The Statement of Cash Flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activity.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

***D. Basis of Accounting***

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

***Revenues - Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions*** Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 8). Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, investment earnings, tuition and fees, grants, charges for services, and rentals.

***Expenses/Expenditures*** On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

***Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources*** In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position for pension and OPEB plans. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are explained in Notes 15 and 16.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, OPEB plans, and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2019, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2020 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide Statement of Net Position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds Balance Sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, intergovernmental revenues, student fees, and miscellaneous revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to Net Position of Governmental Activities found on page 15. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. (See Notes 15 and 16)

***E. Cash and Cash Equivalents***

To improve cash management, cash received by the School District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the School District's records. Interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents" on the financial statements.

The School District participates in the OME-RESA insurance consortium for self-insurance. These monies are held separate from the School District's central bank account and are reflected in the financial statements as "cash and cash equivalents with fiscal agents".

During fiscal year 2019, the School District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For 2019, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, twenty-four hours advance notice is appreciated for deposits and withdrawals of \$25 million or more. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transactions to \$100 million per day, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2019 amounted to \$112,881, which includes \$3,804 assigned from other School District funds.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.



Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

***F. Prepaid Items***

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2019, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of the purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which the services are consumed.

***G. Inventory***

Inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed/expended when used. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, and purchased and donated food held for resale.

***H. Capital Assets***

All of the School District's capital assets are general capital assets resulting from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. The School District was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of capital assets by back trending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the assets to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-index to deflate the costs to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year). Donated fixed assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars. The School District currently capitalizes land, buildings and improvements, vehicles, and machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized. All reported capital assets, except land, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| <b>Description</b>                            | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities<br/>Estimated Lives</b> |
|---|--|
| Buildings and Improvements                    | 20-50 Years  |
| Vehicles                                      | 8 Years  |
| Machinery, Equipment, Furniture, and Fixtures | 5-20 Years   |
| Books and Software                            | 6-15 Years   |

***I. Interfund Balances***

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund are classified as "interfund receivables/payables." These amounts are eliminated on the Statement of Net Position.

***J. Compensated Absences***

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. A liability is

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

recorded for vacation eligible employees after one year of service with the School District.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent it is probable that benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the School District's past experience of making termination payments.

On the governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each person upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the accounts "matured compensated absences payable" in the funds from which these payments will be made.

***K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Obligations***

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. Capital leases are recognized as a liability on the governmental fund financial statements when due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

***L. Internal Activity***

Transfers within governmental activities are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Internal allocations of overhead expenses from one program to another or within the same program are eliminated on the Statement of Activities. Payments of interfund services provided and used are not eliminated.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

***M. Restricted Assets***

Assets are reported as restricted assets when limitations on their use change the normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, or laws of other government or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Restricted assets represent unclaimed monies.

***N. Fund Balance***

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

**Nonspendable:** The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

**Restricted:** The restricted fund balance category includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation. Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

**Committed:** The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action (resolution) of the School District Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for the use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

**Assigned:** Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the School District Board of Education or a School District official delegated that authority by resolution or State Statute. State statute authorizes the School District's Treasurer to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

**Unassigned:** The unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first, followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which the amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

***O. Net Position***

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

***P. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)***

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

***Q. Operating Revenues and Expenses***

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary fund. For the School District, these revenues are charges for services for self-insurance programs. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. Revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating.

***R. Extraordinary and Special Items***

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence.

***S. Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

***T. Budgetary Process***

All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriation resolution, and the certificate of estimated resources, which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amounts that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at a level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds of the School District. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education. The treasurer has been authorized to further allocate appropriations to the function and object level within each fund. Advances in/out are not required to be budgeted since they represent a temporary cash flow resource and are intended to be repaid.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the certificate when the original appropriations were adopted.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts in the amended certificate in effect at the time final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board of Education throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations may not exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation for that fund that covered the entire fiscal year, including amounts automatically carried over from the prior fiscal year. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board of Education during the fiscal year.

**Note 3 - Changes in Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2019, the School District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*, and Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*.

For fiscal year 2019, the School District also implemented the Governmental Accounting Standards Board's (GASB) *Implementation Guide No. 2017-2*. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB 88 improves the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position.

GASB 89 establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. These changes were incorporated in the School District's 2019 financial statements; however, there was no effect on beginning net position.

**Note 4 - Fund Balances**

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, assigned, and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

| Fund Balances                    | General            | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total              |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>Nonspendable:</u>             |                    |                                |                    |
| Prepaid Items                    | \$43,109           | \$2,349                        | \$45,458           |
| Materials and Supplies Inventory | 0                  | 2,454                          | 2,454              |
| Unclaimed Monies                 | 2,201              | 0                              | 2,201              |
| <i>Total Nonspendable</i>        | <u>45,310</u>      | <u>4,803</u>                   | <u>50,113</u>      |
| <u>Restricted for:</u>           |                    |                                |                    |
| Food Service                     | 0                  | 19,316                         | 19,316             |
| Student Activities               | 0                  | 1,684                          | 1,684              |
| Classroom Facilities             | 0                  | 2,965                          | 2,965              |
| Capital Projects                 | 0                  | 18,082                         | 18,082             |
| <i>Total Restricted</i>          | <u>0</u>           | <u>42,047</u>                  | <u>42,047</u>      |
| <u>Committed for:</u>            |                    |                                |                    |
| Bus Purchase                     | 87,663             | 0                              | 87,663             |
| High School Lockers              | 23,062             | 0                              | 23,062             |
| <i>Total Committed</i>           | <u>110,725</u>     | <u>0</u>                       | <u>110,725</u>     |
| <u>Assigned to:</u>              |                    |                                |                    |
| Public School Support            | 42,646             | 0                              | 42,646             |
| Capital Improvements             | 0                  | 158,785                        | 158,785            |
| Fiscal Year 2020 Appropriations  | 2,545,386          | 0                              | 2,545,386          |
| Purchases on Order               | 224,890            | 0                              | 224,890            |
| <i>Total Assigned</i>            | <u>2,812,922</u>   | <u>158,785</u>                 | <u>2,971,707</u>   |
| Unassigned (Deficit):            | <u>3,236,886</u>   | <u>(62,438)</u>                | <u>3,174,448</u>   |
| <i>Total Fund Balances</i>       | <u>\$6,205,843</u> | <u>\$143,197</u>               | <u>\$6,349,040</u> |

**Note 5 - Fund Deficits**

The following funds had deficit fund balances as of June 30, 2019:

**Special Revenue Funds:**

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| Title I     | \$21,006 |
| Title II-A  | 19,205   |
| IDEA Part B | 20,546   |

The deficits in the Special Revenue Funds are the result of over-expended grant resources and accrued liabilities. The General Fund provides transfers to cover deficit balances in the special revenue funds; however, this is done when cash is needed rather than when accruals occur.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

**Note 6 - Budgetary Basis of Accounting**

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Budget Basis) presented for the General Fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget) rather than assigned fund balance (GAAP).
4. Unrecorded, cash deficits, and prepaid items are reported on the balance sheet (GAAP basis), but not on the budgetary basis.
5. Budgetary revenues and expenditures of the Public School Support Fund are reclassified to the General Fund for GAAP reporting.

The following tables summarize the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements:

| Net Change in Fund Balance   |              |
|--|--------------|
|  | General Fund |
| GAAP Basis   | \$923,708    |
| Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals  | (134,441)    |
| Unreported Items:  |              |
| Beginning of Fiscal Year   | 126          |
| End of Fiscal Year   | (132)        |
| Prepaid Items:   |              |
| Beginning of Fiscal Year   | 45,522       |
| End of Fiscal Year   | (43,105)     |
| Net Adjustment for Expenditure Accruals  | 124,744      |
| Cash Deficits  | 44,308       |
| To reclassify excess of revenues over expenditures into financial statement fund types | (8,052)      |
| Encumbrances   | (402,569)    |
| Budget Basis   | \$550,109    |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

## **Note 7 - Deposits and Investments**

Monies held by the School District are classified by State statute into three categories.

Active monies are public monies determined to be necessary to meet current demands upon the School District treasury. Active monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

Protection of the School District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or by the financial institutions participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

Interim monies held by the School District can be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;



Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer’s investment pool (STAR Ohio); and,
8. Certain bankers’ acceptances (for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

At June 30, 2019, the School District’s internal service fund had a cash balance of \$2,105,694 with South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium, a claims servicing pool (See Note 19). The balance is held by the claims administrator in a pooled account which is representative of numerous entities and therefore cannot be included in the risk disclosures reported by the School District. Disclosures for the South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium as a whole may be obtained from the consortium’s fiscal agent.

**Investments** As of June 30, 2019, the School District had the following investment:

|  | Measurement<br>Amount | Maturity          | Standard<br>& Poor's<br>Rating |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Net Asset Value Per Share<br>Star Ohio | \$5,395,309           | Average 53.3 days | AAAm                           |

**Interest Rate Risk:** The School District’s investment policy addresses interest rate risk to the extent that it allows the Treasurer to invest funds to a maximum maturity of five years, and allows for the withdrawal of funds from approved public depositories or sell negotiable instruments prior to maturity in accord with the law. State statute requires that an investment mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the School District, and that an investment must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

**Credit Risk:** STAR Ohio carries a rating of AAAM by Standard and Poor’s. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The School District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

**Note 8 - Property Taxes**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the School District. Real property tax revenue received in calendar 2019 represents collections of calendar year 2018 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2019 were levied after April 1, 2018, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2018, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at thirty-five percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenue received in calendar 2019 represents collections of calendar year 2018 taxes. Public utility real property taxes received in calendar year 2019 became a lien December 31, 2017, were levied after April 1, 2018, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at thirty-five percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Noble and Washington Counties. The County Auditors periodically advance to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2019, are available to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property and public utility taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2019, and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reflected as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes.

At June 30, 2019, \$1,278,476 was available as an advance in the General Fund. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2018, was \$1,121,731 in the General Fund.

On an accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2019 taxes were collected are:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

|  | 2018 Second<br>Half Collections |         | 2019 First<br>Half Collections |         |
|--|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------|
|  | Amount                          | Percent | Amount                         | Percent |
| Agricultural/Residential                         | \$92,690,470                    | 68.79%  | \$93,961,580                   | 64.65%  |
| Commerical/Industrial and<br>Public Utility Real | 20,382,860                      | 15.13%  | 21,189,570                     | 14.58%  |
| Public Utility Personal                          | 21,669,040                      | 16.08%  | 30,181,620                     | 20.77%  |
|  | \$134,742,370                   | 100.00% | \$145,332,770                  | 100.00% |
| Tax Rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation       |                                 | \$39.50 |                                | \$39.50 |

**Note 9 - Receivables**

Receivables at June 30, 2019, consisted of property taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services and student tuition and fees), interfund, and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivables, except property taxes, are expected to be received within one year. Property taxes, although ultimately collectible, include some portion of delinquencies that will not be collected within one year. The delinquent property taxes amounted to \$83,032 as of June 30, 2019.

A summary of principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

|                                      | Amounts   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>       |           |
| Title I                              | \$92,369  |
| Special Education, Part B-IDEA       | 64,227    |
| Title IV-A                           | 26,248    |
| Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation | 14,538    |
| Title II-A                           | 13,052    |
| Striving Readers                     | 10,454    |
| School Employees Retirement System   | 10,151    |
| Summer Youth Employment              | 6,060     |
| Medicaid Reimbursement               | 5,345     |
| Making Middle Grades Work            | 3,000     |
| Ohio Department of Education         | 1,013     |
| Ohio Valley ESC Overpayment          | 545       |
| Total                                | \$247,002 |

**Note 10 - Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

|   | Balance<br>June 30, 2018  | Additions               | Deletions         | Balance<br>June 30, 2019  |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Nondepreciable Capital Assets:</b>             |                           |                         |                   |                           |
| Land  | \$381,096                 | \$0                     | \$0               | \$381,096                 |
| <b>Depreciable Capital Assets:</b>                |                           |                         |                   |                           |
| Buildings and Improvements                        | 8,493,639                 | 43,380                  | 0                 | 8,537,019                 |
| Vehicles  | 1,074,581                 | 191,118                 | 0                 | 1,265,699                 |
| Machinery, Equipment, Furniture, and<br>Fixtures  | 1,398,408                 | 177,885                 | 0                 | 1,576,293                 |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated            | <u>10,966,628</u>         | <u>412,383</u>          | <u>0</u>          | <u>11,379,011</u>         |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation:                    |                           |                         |                   |                           |
| Buildings and Improvements                        | (5,792,305)               | (159,864)               | 0                 | (5,952,169)               |
| Vehicles  | (792,253)                 | (62,506)                | 0                 | (854,759)                 |
| Machinery, Equipment, Furniture, and<br>Fixtures  | (1,077,803)               | (68,959)                | 0                 | (1,146,762)               |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation                    | <u>(7,662,361)</u>        | <u>(291,329) *</u>      | <u>0</u>          | <u>(7,953,690)</u>        |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net       | <u>3,304,267</u>          | <u>121,054</u>          | <u>0</u>          | <u>3,425,321</u>          |
| Total Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | <u><u>\$3,685,363</u></u> | <u><u>\$121,054</u></u> | <u><u>\$0</u></u> | <u><u>\$3,806,417</u></u> |

\* Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

|                                    |                         |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Instruction:                       |                         |
| Regular                            | \$174,169               |
| Special                            | 7,216                   |
| Vocational                         | 7,270                   |
| Support Services:                  |                         |
| Pupils                             | 289                     |
| Instructional Staff                | 2,076                   |
| Administration                     | 2,462                   |
| Fiscal                             | 668                     |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 30,030                  |
| Pupil Transportation               | 59,745                  |
| Food Service Operations            | 1,099                   |
| Extracurricular Activities         | 6,305                   |
| Total Governmental Depreciation    | <u><u>\$291,329</u></u> |

## Note 11 - Interfund Transactions

### A. Transfers

The General Fund transferred \$20,000 to the Student Activities Special Revenue Fund during fiscal year 2019. The transfer was made to move unrestricted balances to cover revenue shortfalls for the fiscal year of the student activities operations.

### B. Interfund Balance

Unpaid interfund cash advance at June 30, 2019, were as follows:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

|                                | <u>Receivables</u> | <u>Payables</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| General Fund                   | \$44,308           | \$0             |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund: |                    |                 |
| Title I                        | 0                  | 18,782          |
| Title II-A                     | 0                  | 2,548           |
| Title VI-B                     | 0                  | 16,883          |
| Miscellaneous Federal Grants   | 0                  | 6,095           |
| Total All Funds                | <u>\$44,308</u>    | <u>\$44,308</u> |

Interfund balances at June 30, 2019, represent \$44,308 due to the General Fund from Special Revenue Funds for cash deficits.

**Note 12 - Significant Commitments**

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At fiscal year end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next fiscal year were as follows:

|                            |           |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Governmental Funds:</b> |           |
| General Fund               | \$402,569 |
| Nonmajor Funds             | 22,521    |
| Total Governmental Funds   | 425,090   |
| <b>Proprietary Fund:</b>   |           |
| Internal Service Fund      | 534,202   |
| Total                      | \$959,292 |

**Note 13 - Risk Management**

**A. Property and Liability**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2019, the School District contracted with Ohio School Plan, through Hylant Administrative Services, LLC, for property, crime insurance, general liability insurance, and fleet insurance. During fiscal year 2019, the School District purchased the following coverage:

| <u>Ohio Casualty Insurance</u>                              |              |
|---|--------------|
| Building and Contents-replacement cost (\$2,500 deductible) | \$38,875,501 |
| Crime Insurance   |              |
| Forgery or Alterations Coverage (\$1,000 deductible)        | 25,000       |
| Employee Theft (\$1,000 deductible)                         | 25,000       |
| General Liability   |              |
| Per occurrence  | 2,000,000    |
| Aggregate Per Year  | 4,000,000    |
| Medical Expense   | 10,000       |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Violent Event Response  |             |
| Aggregate Limit   | \$1,000,000 |
| Each Event  | 1,000,000   |
| Education Umbrella Liability Policy                             |             |
| For General Liability   |             |
| Per occurrence  | 1,000,000   |
| Aggregate Per Year  | 1,000,000   |
| Automobile Insurance (\$2,500 Comprehensive/ \$2,500 Collision) | 2,000,000   |
| Uninsured Motorists   | 1,000,000   |
| Medical Payments  | 5,000       |
| <br>  |             |
| <u>Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America</u>         |             |
| Treasurer Bond  | 75,000      |
| Superintendent and Board President Bond (Each)                  | 25,000      |

Settled claims have not exceeded their commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year.

***B. Workers' Compensation***

For fiscal year 2019, the School District participated in the Ohio School Boards Association Workers' Compensation Group Rating Plan (GRP), an insurance purchasing pool (Note 19). The intent of the GRP is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the School District by virtue of its grouping and representation with other participants in the GRP. The workers' compensation experience of the participating school districts is calculated as one experience and a common premium rate is applied to all school districts in the GRP. Each participant pays its workers' compensation premium to the State based on the rate for the GRP rather than its individual rate. Participation in the GRP is limited to school districts that can meet the GRP's selection criteria. The firm of CompManagement Inc. provides administrative, cost control, and actuarial services to the GRP.

***C. Medical/Surgical, Dental, Vision, and Prescription Drug Insurances***

Medical/surgical, dental, and vision insurance is offered to employees through a self-insurance internal service fund. The School District pays all but \$15 per month for single and \$30 for family for classified employees and all but \$25 per month for single and \$50 for family for certified employees in premiums for basic medical insurance. In addition, the School District pays the entire premium for dental, life, and prescription drug coverage and also covers one-half of the cost of vision insurance for all employees. The School District is a member of a claims servicing pool in which monthly premiums are paid to the fiscal agent who in turn pays the claims on the School District's behalf. The School District's stop loss amount per person is \$100,000 for fiscal year 2019. The claims liability of \$240,500 reported in the internal service fund at June 30, 2019, is based on an estimate provided by the third party administrator and the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 which requires that a liability for unpaid claims cost, including estimates of costs related to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by the incremental claims adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. Changes in claims activity for 2018 and 2019 were:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

|      | Balance<br>Beginning of<br>Fiscal Year | Current<br>Fiscal Year<br>Claims | Claim<br>Payments | Balance<br>End of<br>Fiscal Year |
|------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2018 | \$0                                    | \$1,846,519                      | \$1,564,319       | \$282,200                        |
| 2019 | 282,200                                | 2,012,555                        | 2,054,255         | 240,500                          |

**Note 14 - Other Employee Benefits**

***A. Compensated Absences***

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave benefits are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws. Classified employees and administrators who are contracted to work on an eleven or twelve month basis earn ten to twenty days of vacation per year, depending upon length of service. Accumulated, unused vacation time is paid to classified employees and administrators upon termination of employment. Teachers and administrators who work less an eleven or twelve month basis do not earn vacation time. Certified and classified employees earn sick leave at the rate of one and one-fourth days per month. Sick leave may be accumulated up to 240 days for certified employees and up to 230 days for classified employees. Upon retirement, certified employees receive payment for one-fourth of the total sick leave accumulation up to a maximum of 50 days plus one additional day for every three years spent in the School District. Classified employees, upon retirement, receive a severance payment for one-fourth of the total sick leave accumulation up to 36 total paid days plus one and one-half days for every three years of continuous employment leading up to retirement.

***B. Life Insurance***

The School District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to employees through MetLife Insurance Company in the amount of \$200,000 for the Treasurer and \$15,000 for all other employees.

**Note 15 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

***A. Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability***

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability (asset) reported on the Statement of Net Position represent liabilities to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively. Pensions/OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the School District's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a *net OPEB asset* or long-term *net pension/OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting. The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 16 for the required OPEB disclosures.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description – School District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:



Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

|                              | Eligible to<br>Retire on or before<br>August 1, 2017 *                          | Eligible to<br>Retire on or after<br>August 1, 2017                                  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Full Benefits                | Any age with 30 years of service credit   | Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or<br>Age 57 with 30 years of service credit |
| Actuarially Reduced Benefits | Age 60 with 5 years of service credit<br>Age 55 with 25 years of service credit | Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or<br>Age 60 with 25 years of service credit |

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension is in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5 percent and with a floor of 0 percent.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS’ Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System’s funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5 percent. The remaining .5 percent was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The School District’s contractually required contribution to SERS was \$164,210 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$14,448 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description – School District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple employer public employee system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0 percent to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 27 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.47 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12 percent of the 14 percent member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2 percent goes to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the employer rate was 14 percent and the plan members were also required to contribute 14 percent of covered salary. For fiscal year 2019, the contributions rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates and the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$500,969 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$66,695 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

|   | <u>SERS</u>        | <u>STRS</u>        |                             |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Proportion of the Net Pension Liability<br>Prior Measurement Date   | 0.03468660%        | 0.02918682%        |                             |
| Proportion of the Net Pension Liability<br>Current Measurement Date | <u>0.03645610%</u> | <u>0.02950457%</u> |                             |
| Change in Proportionate Share                                       | <u>0.00176950%</u> | <u>0.00031775%</u> |                             |
| Proportionate Share of the Net<br>Pension Liability                 | \$2,087,909        | \$6,487,393        | <u>Total</u><br>\$8,575,302 |
| Pension Expense   | \$219,194          | \$733,944          | \$953,138                   |

At June 30, 2019, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | <u>SERS</u>      | <u>STRS</u>        | <u>Total</u>       |
|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>  |                  |                    |                    |
| Differences between expected and<br>actual experience  | \$114,509        | \$149,749          | \$264,258          |
| Changes of assumptions   | 47,150           | 1,149,689          | 1,196,839          |
| Changes in proportionate Share and<br>difference between School District contributions<br>and proportionate share of contributions | 101,360          | 510,144            | 611,504            |
| School District contributions subsequent to the<br>measurement date  | <u>164,210</u>   | <u>500,969</u>     | <u>665,179</u>     |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources   | <u>\$427,229</u> | <u>\$2,310,551</u> | <u>\$2,737,780</u> |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |                  |                    |                    |
| Differences between expected and<br>actual experience  | \$0              | \$42,367           | \$42,367           |
| Net difference between projected and<br>actual earnings on pension plan investments  | 57,849           | 393,388            | 451,237            |
| Changes in Proportionate Share and<br>Difference between School District contributions<br>and proportionate share of contributions | <u>1,398</u>     | <u>238,273</u>     | <u>239,671</u>     |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  | <u>\$59,247</u>  | <u>\$674,028</u>   | <u>\$733,275</u>   |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

\$665,179 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|                             | SERS      | STRS        | Total       |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Fiscal Year Ending June 30: |           |             |             |
| 2020                        | \$216,721 | \$667,155   | \$883,876   |
| 2021                        | 73,311    | 374,317     | 447,628     |
| 2022                        | (68,520)  | 168,105     | 99,585      |
| 2023                        | (17,740)  | (74,023)    | (91,763)    |
| Total                       | \$203,772 | \$1,135,554 | \$1,339,326 |

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Inflation                                    | 3.00 percent  |
| Future Salary Increases, including inflation | 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent                               |
| COLA or Ad Hoc COLA                          | 2.5 percent   |
| Investment Rate of Return                    | 7.50 percent net of investment expense, including inflation |
| Actuarial Cost Method                        | Entry Age Normal<br>(Level Percent of Payroll)              |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalanced uncorrelated asset classes.

| Asset Class            | Target<br>Allocation | Long-Term Expected<br>Real Rate of Return |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Cash                   | 1.00 %               | 0.50 %                                    |
| US Stocks              | 22.50                | 4.75                                      |
| Non-US Stocks          | 22.50                | 7.00                                      |
| Fixed Income           | 19.00                | 1.50                                      |
| Private Equity         | 10.00                | 8.00                                      |
| Real Assets            | 15.00                | 5.00                                      |
| Multi-Asset Strategies | 10.00                | 3.00                                      |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>100.00 %</b>      |   |

**Discount Rate** The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

|   | 1% Decrease<br>(6.50%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(7.50%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.50%) |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| School District's proportionate share<br>of the net pension liability | \$2,940,976            | \$2,087,909                         | \$1,372,668            |

***Actuarial Assumptions - STRS***

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation, are presented below:

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Inflation                            | 2.50 percent   |
| Projected salary increases           | 12.50 percent at age 20 to<br>2.50 percent at age 65             |
| Investment Rate of Return            | 7.45 percent, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation |
| Discount Rate of Return              | 7.45 percent   |
| Payroll Increases                    | 3 percent  |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments<br>(COLA) | 0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017                              |

Post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2018 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

| Asset Class          | Target<br>Allocation | Long-Term Expected<br>Rate of Return * |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Domestic Equity      | 28.00 %              | 7.35 %                                 |
| International Equity | 23.00                | 7.55                                   |
| Alternatives         | 17.00                | 7.09                                   |
| Fixed Income         | 21.00                | 3.00                                   |
| Real Estate          | 10.00                | 6.00                                   |
| Liquidity Reserves   | 1.00                 | 2.25                                   |
| <br>Total            | <br>100.00 %         |  |

\* 10 year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25 percent and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2018. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45 percent) than the current rate:

|   | 1% Decrease<br>(6.45%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(7.45%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.45%) |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| School District's proportionate share<br>of the net pension liability | \$9,473,983            | \$6,487,393                         | \$3,959,649            |

**B. Social Security System**

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the School Employees Retirement System or the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio have an option to choose Social Security or the School Employees Retirement System. As of June 30, 2019, no Board Members have elected Social Security. The contribution rate would be 6.2 percent of wages.

## **Note 16 - Postemployment Benefits**

See Note 15 for a description of the net OPEB liability

### ***A. School Employees Retirement System***

Health Care Plan Description - The School District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2019, .5 percent of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2019, this amount was \$21,600. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2019, the School District's surcharge obligation was \$22,316.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$28,398 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$22,851 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.



Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

***B. State Teachers Retirement System***

Plan Description – The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians’ fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

***OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the School District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

|                                      | SERS        | STRS          |             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability |             |               |             |
| Prior Measurement Date               | 0.03507200% | 0.02918682%   |             |
| Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability |             |               |             |
| Current Measurement Date             | 0.03694720% | 0.02950457%   |             |
| Change in Proportionate Share        | 0.00187520% | 0.00031775%   |             |
| Proportionate Share of the:          |             |               | Total       |
| Net OPEB Liability                   | \$1,025,016 | \$0           | \$1,025,016 |
| Net OPEB (Asset)                     | \$0         | (\$474,108)   | (\$474,108) |
| OPEB Expense                         | \$66,026    | (\$1,010,384) | (\$944,358) |

At June 30, 2019, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

|  | SERS     | STRS      | Total     |
|--|----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>  |          |           |           |
| Differences between expected and actual experience   | \$16,732 | \$55,377  | \$72,109  |
| Changes in proportionate Share and difference between School District contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 52,041   | 91,616    | 143,657   |
| School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date   | 28,398   | 0         | 28,398    |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources   | \$97,171 | \$146,993 | \$244,164 |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |          |           |           |
| Differences between expected and actual experience   | \$0      | \$27,623  | \$27,623  |
| Changes of assumptions   | 92,089   | 646,010   | 738,099   |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments  | 1,537    | 54,163    | 55,700    |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  | \$93,626 | \$727,796 | \$821,422 |

\$28,398 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

|                             | SERS       | STRS        | Total       |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fiscal Year Ending June 30: |            |             |             |
| 2020                        | (\$22,140) | (\$102,444) | (\$124,584) |
| 2021                        | (15,994)   | (102,444)   | (118,438)   |
| 2022                        | 3,475      | (102,444)   | (98,969)    |
| 2023                        | 4,130      | (90,144)    | (86,014)    |
| 2024                        | 4,024      | (85,822)    | (81,798)    |
| 2025                        | 1,652      | (97,505)    | (95,853)    |
| Total                       | (\$24,853) | (\$580,803) | (\$605,656) |

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Inflation   | 3.00 percent   |
| Wage Increases  | 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent                                  |
| Investment Rate of Return   | 7.50 percent net of investment<br>expense, including inflation |
| Municipal Bond Index Rate:  |  |
| Measurement Date  | 3.62 percent   |
| Prior Measurement Date  | 3.56 percent   |
| Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense,<br>including price inflation |  |
| Measurement Date  | 3.70 percent   |
| Prior Measurement Date  | 3.63 percent   |
| Medical Trend Assumption  |  |
| Medicare  | 5.375 to 4.75 percent  |
| Pre-Medicare  | 7.25 to 4.75 percent   |

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates and 110 percent of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates set back five years. The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50 percent, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

The SERS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 15.

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018 was 3.70 percent. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2018 was 3.63 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00 percent of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50 percent payroll surcharge and 0.50 percent of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.62 percent, as of June 30, 2018 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates** The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.70%) and higher (4.70%) than the current discount rate (3.70%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.25% decreasing to 3.75%) and higher (8.25% decreasing to 5.75%) than the current rate.

|  | 1% Decrease<br>(2.70%)                         | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(3.70%)                      | 1% Increase<br>(4.70%)                         |
|--|--|--|--|
| School District's proportionate share<br>of the net OPEB liability | \$1,243,775                                    | \$1,025,016  | \$851,798                                      |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | 1% Decrease<br>(6.25 % decreasing<br>to 3.75%) | Current<br>Trend Rate<br>(7.25 % decreasing<br>to 4.75%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.25 % decreasing<br>to 5.75%) |
| School District's proportionate share<br>of the net OPEB liability | \$826,999                                      | \$1,025,016  | \$1,287,224                                    |

**Actuarial Assumptions – STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2018, actuarial valuation are presented below:

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Projected salary increases                   | 12.50 percent at age 20 to<br>2.50 percent at age 65             |
| Investment Rate of Return                    | 7.45 percent, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation |
| Payroll Increases                            | 3 percent  |
| Discount Rate of Return - Current Year       | 7.45 percent   |
| Blended Discount Rate of Return - Prior Year | 4.13 percent   |
| Health Care Cost Trends                      |  |
| Medical                                      |  |
| Pre-Medicare                                 | 6 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate                            |
| Medicare                                     | 5 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate                            |
| Prescription Drug                            |  |
| Pre-Medicare                                 | 8 percent initial, 4 percent ultimate                            |
| Medicare                                     | -5.23 initial, 4 percent ultimate                                |

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

Since the Prior Measurement Date, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB *Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)*. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated.

Also since the prior measurement date, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were scheduled to be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020. However, in June of 2019, the STRS Board voted to extend the current Medicare Part B partial reimbursement for one year.

The STRS health care plan follows the same asset allocation and long-term expected real rate of return for each major asset class as the pension plan, see Note 15.

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.45 percent as of June 30, 2018. The blended discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13 percent as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019

percent was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018. The blended discount rate of 4.13 percent, which represents the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45 percent for the funded benefit payments and the Bond Buyer 20-year municipal bond rate of 3.58 percent for the unfunded benefit payments, was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017.

***Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate*** The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45 percent, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.45 percent) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

|   | 1% Decrease<br>(6.45%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(7.45%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.45%) |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset | (\$406,355)            | (\$474,108)                         | (\$531,052)            |

  

|   | 1% Decrease | Current<br>Trend Rate | 1% Increase |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| School District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset | (\$527,837) | (\$474,108)           | (\$419,543) |

**Note 17 - Long-Term Obligations**

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during the fiscal year consist of the following:

|                             | Principal<br>Outstanding<br>6/30/18 | Additions | Deductions  | Principal<br>Outstanding<br>6/30/19 | Amounts<br>Due<br>within<br>One Year |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Capital Leases Payable      | \$10,065                            | \$0       | \$5,532     | \$4,533                             | \$4,533                              |
| Net Pension Liability:      |                                     |           |             |                                     |                                      |
| SERS                        | 2,072,448                           | 15,461    | 0           | 2,087,909                           | 0                                    |
| STRS                        | 6,933,392                           | 0         | 445,999     | 6,487,393                           | 0                                    |
| Total Net Pension Liability | 9,005,840                           | 15,461    | 445,999     | 8,575,302                           | 0                                    |
| Net OPEB Liability:         |                                     |           |             |                                     |                                      |
| SERS                        | 941,240                             | 83,776    | 0           | 1,025,016                           | 0                                    |
| STRS                        | 1,138,762                           | 0         | 1,612,870   | (474,108)                           | 0                                    |
| Total Net OPEB Liability    | 2,080,002                           | 83,776    | 1,612,870   | 550,908                             | 0                                    |
| Compensated Absences        | 329,331                             | 56,155    | 26,197      | 359,289                             | 56,478                               |
| Total Long-Term Obligations | \$11,425,238                        | \$155,392 | \$2,090,598 | \$9,490,032                         | \$61,011                             |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

The capital lease and compensated absences will be paid from the General Fund. The School District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service. There are no repayment schedules for the net pension or OPEB liabilities. However, employer pension contributions are made from the following funds: General Fund and the Food Service, Idea B, Title I, and Title II-A Special Revenue Funds. For additional information related to the net pension or net OPEB liabilities, see Note 15 or Note 16 respectively.

The overall debt margin of the School District as of June 30, 2019, was \$13,079,949, with an unvoted debt margin of \$145,333.

**Note 18 - Capital Leases**

In prior fiscal years, the School District entered into an agreement to lease copiers. Such agreements are, in substance, lease purchases and are reflected as capital lease obligations in the financial statements. Capital lease payments are reflected as debt service expenditures in the financial statements for the governmental funds for \$5,532. The capital lease obligation represents the present value of the net future minimum lease payments on the capital lease.

Book value related to this lease is as follows:

|                               | Governmental<br>Activities |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Furniture and Equipment       | \$24,633                   |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation | (21,348)                   |
| Total June 30, 2019           | \$3,285                    |

The following is a schedule of the future long-term minimum lease payments required under the capital leases and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2019.

| Year | Governmental Activities |          |
|------|-------------------------|----------|
|      | Principal               | Interest |
| 2020 | \$4,533                 | \$192    |

**Note 19 - Jointly Governed Organizations and Public Entity Risk Pools**

*A. Jointly Governed Organizations*

The **Ohio Mid-Eastern Regional Educational Service Agency Information Technology Center Regional Council of Governments (OME-RESA)** was created as a separate regional council of governments pursuant to State statutes. OME-RESA operates under the direction of a Board comprising a representative from each participating school district. The Board exercises total control over the operations of OME-RESA including budgeting, appropriating, contracting, and designating management. Each participants control is limited to its representation on the Board. OME-RESA provides information technology and internet access to member districts, as well as cooperative purchasing programs. During fiscal year 2019, the total amount paid to OME-RESA from the School District was \$48,560 for technology services and financial accounting services and educational management information. The Jefferson County Educational Service Center serves as the fiscal agent. To obtain financial information write to Ohio Mid-Eastern Regional Educational Service Agency, Treasurer, at 2023 Sunset Blvd., Steubenville, Ohio 43952.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

The **Mid-East Career and Technology Centers** is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the 13 participating school districts' elected boards. The Board possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. The Board controls the financial activity of the Joint Vocational School District. To obtain financial information write to the Mid-East Career and Technology Centers, Rick White, Treasurer, at 1965 Chandlersville Road, Zanesville, Ohio 45701.

***B. Public Entity Risk Pools***

The School District is a member of the **South Central Ohio Insurance Consortium (SCOIC)**, an insurance purchasing pool. The SCOIC's primary purpose and objective is establishing and carrying out a cost effective cooperative health program for its member organizations. The governing board consists of the superintendent or other designee appointed by each of the members of SCOIC. Members include 19 public entities with approximately 4,000 employee lives covered for medical and prescription benefits with 24 different plan designs in place as well as dental, vision, life, and accidental death and dismemberment insurances. The Bloom Carroll Local School District serves as the fiscal agent for the SCOIC.

The SCOIC members are considered self-insured and pay a month premium to SCOIC that is actuarially calculated based on the participants' actual claims experience which are utilized for the payment of claims within the claims servicing pool up to the self-insurance deductible limit; and for this portion of the plan, all plan participants retain their own risk. An additional fee is paid for the participation in the internal pool that is based on the claims of the internal pool in aggregate and is not based on individual claims experience. In the event of a deficiency in the internal pool, participants would be charged a higher rate or participation, and in the event of a surplus, the internal pool pays dividends to participants. SCOIC members participate in the shared risk pool through the Jefferson Health Plan for individual claims from \$100,000 to \$200,000. SCOIC members are then covered under stop loss coverage for claims over \$200,000 from IOA-Re. In the event that the School District would withdraw from SCOIC, the School District would be required to give a 180 day notice prior to the end of their three year contract, be responsible for all run-out claims, and would have no tights to share in any surplus funds of SCOIC. To obtain financial information for the SCOIC, write to the fiscal agent, Bloom Carroll Local School District, 5240 Plum Road NW, Carroll, Ohio 43112.

The School District participates in the **Ohio School Plan (OSP)**, an insurance purchasing pool. The Ohio School Plan (OSP) is created and organized pursuant to and as authorized by Section 2744.081 of the Ohio Revised Code. The OSP is an unincorporated, non-profit association of its members and an instrumentality for each member for the purpose of enabling members of the Plan to provide for a formalized, joint insurance purchasing program to maintain adequate insurance protection, risk management programs and other administrative services. The OSP's business and affairs are conducted by a fifteen member Board of directors consisting of school district superintendents and treasurers, as well as the president of Harcum-Hyre Insurance Agency, Inc. and a partner of the Hylant Group, Inc. Hylant Group, Inc. is the Administrator of the OSP and is responsible for processing claims. Harcum-Hyre Insurance Agency, Inc. is the sales and marketing representative, which establishes agreements between OSP and member schools.



Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

**Note 20 - Related Organization**

The **Caldwell Public Library** is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Caldwell Exempted Village School District as presented by the Library. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel, and does not depend on the School District for operational subsidies. Although the School District does serve as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate, and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Caldwell Public Library, at 517 Spruce Street, P.O. Box 230, Caldwell, Ohio 43724-0230.

**Note 21 - Contingencies**

**A. Grants**

The School District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2019, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

**B. Litigation**

As of June 30, 2019, the School District is currently not a party to any material legal proceedings.

**C. Lease**

The Board of Education has entered into an Oil and Gas Leases effective February 17, 2014, and continued through February 17, 2019, with First Penn Oil & Gas, LLC. In consideration of the execution of the leases, the School District received a signing bonus of \$221,510 and was recorded in fiscal year 2014 as miscellaneous revenue. The School District has a total of 40.2746 acres subject to the lease provisions which call for royalties to the lessor, in addition to the bonus, of 20 percent of the gross proceeds of the products subject to the lease terms. The total carrying value of the land leased is \$381,096. As of the date of the financial statements, the value of any potential royalties cannot be determined, and the School District has not received any financial compensation beyond the bonus.

**D. School Foundation**

School District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2019 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2019 financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the School District.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2019*

---

**Note 22 - Set-Asides**

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the General Fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by fiscal year end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the fiscal year must be held in cash at fiscal year end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future fiscal years.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the fiscal year end set-aside amounts for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

|   | <u>Capital<br/>Improvements</u> |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Set-aside Balance as of June 30, 2018                       | \$0                             |
| Current Year Set-aside Requirement                          | 157,808                         |
| Qualifying Disbursements                                    | <u>(403,555)</u>                |
| Total   | <u><u>(\$245,747)</u></u>       |
| Set-aside Balance Carried Forward<br>to Future Fiscal Years | <u><u>\$0</u></u>               |

The School District had qualifying offsets and disbursements during the fiscal year that reduced the set-aside amount below zero. The excess in the capital maintenance set-aside may not be carried forward to reduce the set-aside requirement in future years.

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability*  
*School Employees Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Six Fiscal Years (1)\**

|   | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        | 2015        | 2014        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability   | 0.0364561%  | 0.0346866%  | 0.0333409%  | 0.0328628%  | 0.0336330%  | 0.0336330%  |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability                                      | \$2,087,909 | \$2,072,448 | \$2,440,247 | \$1,875,185 | \$1,702,147 | \$2,000,047 |
| School District's Covered Payroll   | \$1,202,674 | \$1,075,729 | \$1,037,500 | \$995,683   | \$966,479   | \$924,336   |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll | 173.61%     | 192.66%     | 235.20%     | 188.33%     | 176.12%     | 216.38%     |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability                              | 71.36%      | 69.50%      | 62.98%      | 69.16%      | 71.70%      | 65.52%      |

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2014 is not available. An additional column will be added each fiscal year.

\*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability*  
*State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Six Fiscal Years (1)\**

|   | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        | 2015        | 2014        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability   | 0.02950457% | 0.02918682% | 0.02708494% | 0.02919808% | 0.02721966% | 0.02721966% |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  | \$6,487,393 | \$6,933,392 | \$9,066,146 | \$8,069,496 | \$6,620,763 | \$7,886,610 |
| School District's Covered Payroll   | \$3,383,179 | \$3,103,429 | \$3,253,214 | \$2,996,643 | \$2,776,731 | \$3,033,146 |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered - Payroll | 191.75%     | 223.41%     | 278.68%     | 269.28%     | 238.44%     | 260.01%     |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability                                  | 77.30%      | 75.30%      | 66.80%      | 72.10%      | 74.70%      | 69.30%      |

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2014 is not available. An additional column will be added each fiscal year.

\*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability*  
*School Employees Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Three Fiscal Years (1)*

|  | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability   | 0.03694720% | 0.03507200% | 0.03380390% |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability  | \$1,025,016 | \$941,240   | \$963,536   |
| School District's Covered Payroll  | \$1,202,674 | \$1,075,729 | \$1,037,500 |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | 85.23%      | 87.50%      | 92.87%      |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability                                | 13.57%      | 12.46%      | 11.49%      |

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2017 is not available. An additional column will be added each fiscal year.

\*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)*  
*State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Three Fiscal Years (1)*

|  | 2019        | 2018        | 2017        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| School District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability   | 0.02950457% | 0.02918682% | 0.02708494% |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset)  | (\$474,108) | \$1,138,762 | \$1,448,510 |
| School District's Covered Payroll  | \$3,383,179 | \$3,103,429 | \$3,253,214 |
| School District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | -14.01%     | 36.69%      | 44.53%      |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability (Asset)                                | 176.00%     | 47.10%      | 37.30%      |

(1) Although this schedule is intended to reflect information for ten years, information prior to 2017 is not available. An additional column will be added each fiscal year.

\*Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Contributions*  
*School Employees Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

|   | <u>2019</u>      | <u>2018</u>      | <u>2017</u>      | <u>2016</u>      |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Net Pension Liability</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractually Required Contribution                                     | \$164,210        | \$162,361        | \$150,602        | \$145,250        |
| Contributions in Relation to the<br>Contractually Required Contribution | <u>(164,210)</u> | <u>(162,361)</u> | <u>(150,602)</u> | <u>(145,250)</u> |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)  | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| School District Covered Payroll (1)                                     | \$1,216,370      | \$1,202,674      | \$1,075,729      | \$1,037,500      |
| Pension Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll             | <u>13.50%</u>    | <u>13.50%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    |
| <b>Net OPEB Liability</b>   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractually Required Contribution (2)                                 | \$28,398         | \$25,807         | \$18,528         | \$17,176         |
| Contributions in Relation to the<br>Contractually Required Contribution | <u>(28,398)</u>  | <u>(25,807)</u>  | <u>(18,528)</u>  | <u>(17,176)</u>  |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)  | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll                | <u>2.33%</u>     | <u>2.15%</u>     | <u>1.72%</u>     | <u>1.66%</u>     |
| Total Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll (2)           | <u>15.83%</u>    | <u>15.65%</u>    | <u>15.72%</u>    | <u>15.66%</u>    |

(1) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB.

(2) Includes Surcharge

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

| 2015             | 2014             | 2013             | 2012             | 2011             | 2010             |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$131,231        | \$133,954        | \$127,928        | \$127,513        | \$102,390        | \$128,629        |
| <u>(131,231)</u> | <u>(133,954)</u> | <u>(127,928)</u> | <u>(127,513)</u> | <u>(102,390)</u> | <u>(128,629)</u> |
| <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| \$995,683        | \$966,479        | \$924,336        | \$948,055        | \$814,555        | \$949,992        |
| <u>13.18%</u>    | <u>13.86%</u>    | <u>13.84%</u>    | <u>13.45%</u>    | <u>12.57%</u>    | <u>13.54%</u>    |
| \$25,497         | \$18,380         | \$18,949         | \$21,843         | \$25,935         | \$21,033         |
| <u>(25,497)</u>  | <u>(18,380)</u>  | <u>(18,949)</u>  | <u>(21,843)</u>  | <u>(25,935)</u>  | <u>(21,033)</u>  |
| <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| <u>2.56%</u>     | <u>1.90%</u>     | <u>2.05%</u>     | <u>2.30%</u>     | <u>3.18%</u>     | <u>2.21%</u>     |
| <u>15.74%</u>    | <u>15.76%</u>    | <u>15.89%</u>    | <u>15.75%</u>    | <u>15.75%</u>    | <u>15.75%</u>    |



**Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Contributions*  
*State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

|   | 2019             | 2018             | 2017             | 2016             |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Net Pension Liability</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractually Required Contribution                                     | \$500,969        | \$473,645        | \$434,480        | \$455,450        |
| Contributions in Relation to the<br>Contractually Required Contribution | <u>(500,969)</u> | <u>(473,645)</u> | <u>(434,480)</u> | <u>(455,450)</u> |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)  | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| School District Covered Payroll (1)                                     | \$3,578,350      | \$3,383,179      | \$3,103,429      | \$3,253,214      |
| Pension Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll             | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    |
| <b>Net OPEB Liability (Asset)</b>                                       |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Contractually Required Contribution                                     | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              | \$0              |
| Contributions in Relation to the<br>Contractually Required Contribution | <u>0</u>         | <u>0</u>         | <u>0</u>         | <u>0</u>         |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)  | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| OPEB Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll                | <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>0.00%</u>     |
| Total Contributions as a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll               | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    |

(1) The School District's covered payroll is the same for Pension and OPEB

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

| 2015             | 2014             | 2013             | 2012             | 2011             | 2010             |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$419,530        | \$360,975        | \$394,309        | \$395,039        | \$428,589        | \$389,563        |
| <u>(419,530)</u> | <u>(360,975)</u> | <u>(394,309)</u> | <u>(395,039)</u> | <u>(428,589)</u> | <u>(389,563)</u> |
| <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| \$2,996,643      | \$2,776,731      | \$3,033,146      | \$3,038,762      | \$3,296,838      | \$2,996,638      |
| <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    | <u>13.00%</u>    |
| \$0              | \$27,767         | \$30,331         | \$30,388         | \$32,968         | \$29,966         |
| <u>0</u>         | <u>(27,767)</u>  | <u>(30,331)</u>  | <u>(30,388)</u>  | <u>(32,968)</u>  | <u>(29,966)</u>  |
| <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       | <u>\$0</u>       |
| <u>0.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     | <u>1.00%</u>     |
| <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    | <u>14.00%</u>    |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to Required Supplementary Information*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019*

**Net Pension Liability**

**Changes in Assumptions – SERS**

Beginning in fiscal year 2018, an assumption of 2.5 percent was used for COLA or Ad Hoc Cola. Prior to 2018, an assumption of 3 percent was used.

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions used by SERS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2016 and prior are presented below:

|   | Fiscal Year 2017  | Fiscal Year 2016 and Prior                                      |
|---|---|---|
| Wage Inflation                                  | 3.00 percent  | 3.25 percent  |
| Future Salary Increases,<br>including inflation | 3.50 percent to 18.20 percent                                   | 4.00 percent to 22.00 percent                                   |
| Investment Rate of Return                       | 7.50 percent net of investments<br>expense, including inflation | 7.75 percent net of investments<br>expense, including inflation |

Beginning with fiscal year 2017, mortality assumptions use mortality rates that are based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females. Amounts reported for fiscal year 2016 and prior, use mortality assumptions that are based on the 1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table set back one year for both men and women. Special mortality tables were used for the period after disability retirement.

**Changes in Assumptions - STRS**

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, amounts reported incorporate changes in assumptions and changes in benefit terms used by STRS in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation. These new assumptions compared with those used in fiscal year 2017 and prior are presented below:

|                                      | Fiscal Year 2018   | Fiscal Year 2017 and Prior   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Inflation                            | 2.50 percent   | 2.75 percent   |
| Projected salary increases           | 12.50 percent at age 20 to<br>2.50 percent at age 65             | 12.25 percent at age 20 to<br>2.75 percent at age 70   |
| Investment Rate of Return            | 7.45 percent, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation | 7.75 percent, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation   |
| Payroll Increases                    | 3 percent  | 3.5 percent  |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments<br>(COLA) | 0.0 percent, effective July 1, 2017                              | 2 percent simple applied as follows:<br>for members retiring before<br>August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year;<br>for members retiring August 1, 2013,<br>or later, 2 percent COLA commences<br>on fifth anniversary of retirement date. |

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to Required Supplementary Information*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019*

---

Beginning with fiscal year 2018, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50 percent of rates through age 69, 70 percent of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90 percent of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100 percent of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90 percent of rates for males and 100 percent of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

For fiscal year 2017 and prior actuarial valuation, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89, and no set back from age 90 and above.

### **Net OPEB Liability**

#### **Changes in Assumptions – SERS**

Amounts reported incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Municipal Bond Index Rate:  |              |
| Fiscal year 2019  | 3.62 percent |
| Fiscal year 2018  | 3.56 percent |
| Fiscal year 2017  | 2.92 percent |
| Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense,<br>including price inflation |              |
| Fiscal year 2019  | 3.70 percent |
| Fiscal year 2018  | 3.63 percent |
| Fiscal year 2017  | 2.98 percent |

#### **Changes in Assumptions – STRS**

For fiscal year 2018, the discount rate was increased from 3.26 percent to 4.13 percent based on the methodology defined under GASB *Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB)* and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

For fiscal year 2019, the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13 percent to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45.

Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Ohio  
*Notes to Required Supplementary Information*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019*

---

**Changes in Benefit Terms – STRS OPEB**

For fiscal year 2018, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.1 percent to 1.9 percent per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2020.

For fiscal year 2019, the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.9 percent to 1.944 percent per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



PO Box 828  
Athens, Ohio 45701  
(740) 594-3300 or (800) 441-1389  
SoutheastRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Caldwell Exempted Village School District  
Noble County  
516 Fairground Street  
Caldwell, Ohio 43724

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Caldwell Exempted Village School District, Noble County, Ohio (the School District), as of and for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated March 29, 2021, wherein we noted the School District adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. We also noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures, which may impact subsequent periods of the School District.

### ***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinion on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the School District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

### ***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of reasonably assuring whether the School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the financial statements.

However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

***Purpose of this Report***

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

March 29, 2021

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



PO Box 828  
Athens, Ohio 45701  
(740) 594-3300 or (800) 441-1389  
SoutheastRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Caldwell Exempted Village School District  
Noble County  
516 Fairgrounds Street  
Caldwell, Ohio 43724

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited the Caldwell Exempted Village School District's, Noble County, Ohio (the School District), compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect each of the Caldwell Exempted Village School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying Schedule of Findings identifies the School District's major federal programs.

### ***Management's Responsibility***

The School District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on the School District's compliance for each of the School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on each of the School District's major programs. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School District's compliance.



***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the Caldwell Exempted Village School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020.

***Report on Internal Control Over Compliance***

The School District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the School District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the School District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

March 29, 2021

**CALDWELL EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT  
NOBLE COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
JUNE 30, 2020**

**1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

|                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| <b>(d)(1)(i)</b>    | <b>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</b>  | Unmodified                                 |
| <b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>   | <b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>  | No   |
| <b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>   | <b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>   | No   |
| <b>(d)(1)(iii)</b>  | <b>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>  | No   |
| <b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>   | <b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>  | No   |
| <b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>   | <b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>   | No   |
| <b>(d)(1)(v)</b>    | <b>Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion</b>   | Unmodified                                 |
| <b>(d)(1)(vi)</b>   | <b>Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?</b>  | No   |
| <b>(d)(1)(vii)</b>  | <b>Major Programs (list):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies – CFDA #84.010</li> <li>• Child Nutrition Cluster – CFDA #10.553 and #10.555</li> </ul> |  |
| <b>(d)(1)(viii)</b> | <b>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</b>  | Type A: > \$ 750,000<br>Type B: all others |
| <b>(d)(1)(ix)</b>   | <b>Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?</b>  | No   |

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None.

**3. FINDINGS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None.

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



**CALDWELL EXEMPTED VILLAGE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NOBLE COUNTY**

**AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



**Certified for Release 4/13/2021**

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at  
[www.ohioauditor.gov](http://www.ohioauditor.gov)